

**An Annotated
Bibliography of
Taxonomic Botany of
Peninsular India 1959-1978**

**S. KARTHIKEYAN, M. P. NAYAR
and
R. S. RAGHAVAN**



**BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
HOWRAH**

**AN ANNOTATED
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TAXONOMIC
BOTANY OF PENINSULAR INDIA
1959-1978**

**An Annotated Bibliography of
Taxonomic Botany of
Peninsular India 1959-1978**

S. KARTHIKEYAN, M. P. NAYAR

AND

R. S. RAGHAVAN



सर्वज्ञानं सर्वभूतेषु

**BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
HOWRAH**

Published by :

The Director, Botanical Survey of India,
P.O. Botanic Garden,
Howrah-711103.

Date of Publication : 26th ~~October~~ 1981

Printed by :

M/s. IMPRINTA,
243/2B, Acharya Prafulla Ch. Road,
Calcutta-700 006.

P R E F A C E

Easy retrieval of scientific information is an important aid in any research activity, and particularly so, in floristic and taxonomic work where discoveries of new species, new records, nomenclatural changes and revisions are published in a variety of scientific literature scattered all over the world.

To keep abreast with such work, bibliographies, check-lists and other reference systems prove very useful. The present bibliography will go a long way in meeting such a need for workers on the taxonomy, not only in Peninsular India, but even in those countries where Scientists are engaged in evaluation of plant resources in one way or the other. In the introduction to the work the authors have described the arrangements of the text-matter which will facilitate its reference.

This annotated bibliography was presented by the authors in the symposium on 'The Floristics of Peninsular India', organized by the BSI and held at Coimbatore in 1978. As it was felt that this bibliography will be of much wider interest than the remaining papers presented in the symposium, it was decided to publish this bibliography separately so that its copies could be widely made available.

Though bibliographies are largely a compilation activity, yet I understand and appreciate their utility and have myself undertaken such activity relating to the group of my interest i.e., grasses. Earlier bibliographies on botany of India have received warm welcome and appreciation and hence the interest of the Survey in promoting this activity.

I am sure this Bibliography will also receive a warm welcome in botanical circles.

S. K. JAIN
Director, BSI, Howrah

INTRODUCTION

Blatter (1911) published the first bibliography to the Botany of British India and Ceylon (*Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: lxxix-clxxvi) covering all disciplines of Botany. Santapau (1952) followed with a supplement to Blatter's work (*Ibid.* 50: 520-548 & 51: 205-259). In 1958, Santapau, brought out yet another bibliography (*History of Botanical Researches in India, Burma and Ceylon*) restricting to taxonomy of Phanerogams. Narayanaswami, (1961 & 1965) published a bibliography on Indian botany covering all disciplines, in 2 parts.

Jain (*Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India* 31B: 361-382, 1961) and Jain, *et al.*, [*Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14: 24-45. (1972) 1975] published bibliographic accounts of Indian Grasses. The publication on grasses of Peninsular India appeared during 1959-1978 which have been listed in the preceding two accounts have been excluded from this work.

PRESENT WORK

The bibliographic references in relation to the taxonomy of peninsular Indian plants have been compiled here. Those references figuring in the publications of Blatter (*l.c.*), Santapau, (*l.c.*) Narayanaswami, (*l.c.*) Jain (*l.c.*) and Jain *et al.* (*l.c.*) have been excluded to avoid repetition. However, some references which have been omitted in the earlier accounts have been included here even though they are published before 1959. The present account covers the period from 1959 to (June) 1978.

Books and research papers dealing with the systematic botany of Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Angiosperms of Peninsular India have been included. Besides, papers dealing with nomenclatural aspects, articles on plant teratology, phytogeography, ecology, etc., with a distinct bias towards floristics of particular localities within the jurisdiction of the area are also dealt with. Critical revision of families and monographs in foreign publications have been included as they deal with the taxonomic treatments of species occurring in peninsular India and are valuable from the phytogeographic, taxonomic and/or nomenclatural view points.

ARRANGEMENT OF REFERENCES

References on Pteridophytes (*ca* 171), Gymnosperms (5) and Angiosperms (*ca.* 1704) have been shown separately. Further, they have been placed under two different heads viz., general, and families. Titles of general nature such as floristics or list of plants of a particular area have been kept under General ; and second part includes references to papers or monographs dealing with specific families, genera or individual species. The family names of Angiosperms are those accepted by the *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* (1972) and are arranged alphabetically. The genera of pteridophytes have been assigned to families after Holttum (Willis's *A Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns* revised by Airy Shaw, 1966). All the entries have been arranged alphabetically in the order of the author's names. When an author has published more than one paper in a year, they have been arranged in alphabetic order of the journals.

The titles have been carefully gone through and the salient features of the publication have been given in the annotation following each title. Wherever the title has not been seen in original but quoted from cross references or from authentic catalogues such as, *Flora Malesiana Bulletin*, *Excerpta Botanica*, *Indian Science Abstracts*, etc., it has been marked with an asterisk. In the annotations easily understandable abbreviations such as *descr.* for descriptions, *distr.* for distribution, *ecol.*

for ecological, econ. for economical, A.P. for Andhra Pradesh, TN for Tamil Nadu, etc., have been used for the sake of brevity.

In many of the references the actual date of publication is different from the accredited date of publication. In the sense of ICBN (arts. 30 & 32) the date of effective publication is the date on which the printed matter became available and in order to be validly published the material has to be effectively published. Hence, in all the references wherever, the actual date and the accredited date are differing, the latter has been mentioned in parentheses with the former following it.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors wish to thank Dr. S. K. Jain, Director, Botanical Survey of India, for facilities.

PTERIDOPHYTES

GENERAL

AGASHE, S.M. 1968

The Pteridophyte flora of Kolhapur District : Part 1. *Journ. Shivaji Univ. (Science)* 1:7-10.*

BIR, S.S. & VASUDEVA, S.M. 1971

Pteridophytic flora of Kodaikanal. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68:169-195. Enum. 134 spp. with ecol. notes.

BOLE, P.V. & ALMEIDA, M.R. (1977) 1978

Four new species of Pteridophytes from Bombay Presidency. *Ibid.* 74: 320-325, fig. 4. *Selaginella blatteri*, *Pteris almeidiana*, *Schizolegnetia indica* & *S. savantwadiensis*, descr.

CHANDRASEKHAR, M.S. 1972

The wild ferns of Madras city and its immediate neighbourhood. *Bull. Govt. Mus. Madras (Nat. Hist. sect.)* 8(1) n.s. pp. 70, pl. 25.*

CRABBE, J.A., JERMY, A.G. & MICKEL, J.T. 1975

A new generic sequence for the pteridophytic herbarium. *Fern. Gaz.* 11 (2 & 3) : 141-162.

DIXIT, R.D. 1975

Ferns, a much neglected group of medicinal plants—1. *Journ. Res. Indian Med.* 10 : 74-90.

HOLTUM, R.E. 1949

The classification of Ferns. *Biol. Rev.* 24 : 267-296.

——— 1971

The family names of ferns. *Taxon* 20 : 527-531.

JERMY, A.C., CRABBE, J.A. & THOMAS, B.A. (eds). 1973

The phylogeny and classification of the ferns. XII+284 pp. Academic Press. London.

MICKEL, J.T. 1974

Phyletic lines in the modern ferns. *Ann. Missouri bot. Gdn.* 61 : 474-482. Discussion.

MIRASHI, M.V. & PARADKAR, S.A. 1961

Pteridophytes of Nagpur. *Curr. Sci.* 30 : 430. Enum. 9 spp.

NAIR, N.C. & BENNET, S.S.R. 1972

Nomenclature of some Indian ferns. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 185-187. Nomencl. of 18 Indian ferns discussed (a few S. Indian)

NAYAR, B.K. 1958

Medicinal ferns of India. *Bull. nat. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 29 : 1-36 fig. 4. Taxonomy, distribution and med. properties of 33 ferns.

——— 1970

A phylogenetic classification of the homosporous ferns. *Taxon* 19 : 229-235.

——— & KAUR, S. 1974

Companion to Beddome's Handbook to "The Ferns of British India, Ceylon and the Malay Peninsula". xiii+244 pp. The Chronica botanica, New Delhi and Otto Koeltz Antiquariat, Koenigstein (W. Germany). See Anonymous in *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 201-202, 1976; Holtum R.E. in *Phytomorphology* 24 : 314-321, 1974 and Nair, N.C. in *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 194-195. (1972) 1975 for comments & reviews.

PARANDEKAR, S.A. 1966

Some ferns from Kolhapur (Maharashtra State). *M.V.M. Patrika* 1 : 56-63, fig. 6, map. Enum. 40 ferns, notes on ecology, distribution and med. values, if any.

PICHI-SERMOLLI, R.E.G. 1957

Names and types of fern genera-2. *Webbia* 12: 339-373.

——— 1970

A provisional catalogue of family names of living pteridophytes. *Ibid.* 25: 219-297.

——— 1971

Names and types of the genera of fern allies, Lycopodiaceae, Selaginellaceae, Isoetaceae, Equisetaceae, Tmesipteridaceae. *Ibid* 26: 129-194.

——— 1973

Historical review of the higher classification of the Filicopsida. In Jermy, A.C., Crabbe, J.A. and Thomas, B.A (eds.). The Phylogeny and classification of the Ferns. *Bot. Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 67 (Suppl. 1): 11-40, t. 1-19.

——— 1977

Tentamen pteridophytorum genera in taxonomicum ordinem redigendr. *Webbia* 3: 313-512,

RAJU, D.C.S. (1964) 1965

Pteridophytes of Godavary region. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6: 189-190. Enum. 30 spp. *Dryopteris moulmeinense* C. Chr.—new record for S. India ; many new reports for E. Ghats.

RAZI, B.A. & RAO, R.R. 1971

Contributions from the Herbarium, Manasa Gangotri, Mysore. I. An artificial key to the Pteridophytes of Mysore City and its neighbouring areas. *Botanique* 2: 21-33, fig. 20.

SUBRAMANYAM, K., BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. & SAROJA, T.L. (1961) 1962

The Pteridophytes of Cumbum valley and Pacha Kumatchi Hills, Madurai District, Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3: 209-214. Enum. 50 spp

———, THOTHATHRI, K. & HENRY, A.N. 1960

On a collection of ferns from Shevaroy hills. Salem District, Madras State. *Ibid.* 2: 323-327, tab. 2. Enum. 51 spp.

REFERENCES — FAMILY-WISE

ACTINIOPTERIDACEAE

NAYAR, B.K. 1962

Ferns of India-7. *Actiniopteris*. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 75: 1-13, fig. 25. *Actiniopteris* & *A. australis* (L.f.) Link. *Descr.*

ADIANTACEAE

GHATAK, J. 1963

Two new species of the *Adiantum caudatum* complex. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5: 71-77, tab. 1, fig. 7. *Adiantum indicum* Ghatak from Orissa, Tamil Nadu etc.

HOSHIZAKI, B.J. (1970) 1971

The genus *Adiantum* in cultivation (Polypodiaceae). *Baileya* 17: 97-191, fig. 45. Key to 20 cult. spp.; descr. 80 cult. taxa.

NAIR, N.C. & GHOSH, S.R. 1974

The nomenclature of *Adiantum cuneatum* Langsd. & Fisch. and the distribution of the taxon in India. *Acta bot. Ind.* 2: 77-78.*

NAYAR, B.K. 1962

Ferns of India-1. *Adiantum*. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 52: 1-42, fig. 9 descr.; 15 spp.

VERMA, S.C. 1961

Taxonomic status of *Adiantum lunulatum* Burm. *Nova Hedwlgia* 3: 463-468.

ASPIDIACEAE

NAIR, N.C. 1972

Polystichum aculeatum (L.) Roth and *Polystichum setiferum* (Forsk.) Moore ex Woynar in Indian sub-continent. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 51: 135-140, fig. 2. Descr., distr., Key, discussion.

NAYAR, B.K. & KAUR, S. 1963

Ferns of India-9. *Peranema* and *Acrophorus*. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 81: 1-40, fig. 68. *P. cyatheoides* Don in Anamalays, Tamil Nadu—descr.

SHING, K.H. 1965

A taxonomical study of the genus *Cyrtomium* Presl. *Acta Phytotax. Sin. Addit.* 1: 1-48.

SLEDGE, W.A. 1972

The tectarioid ferns of Ceylon. *Kew Bull.* 27: 407-424. Distrib., nomencl. 12 ferns in S. India.

——— 1973

Generic and family boundaries in the Aspidiaceae and Athyriaceae. In Jermy, C. Crabbe, J.A. & Thomas (eds.) *Phylogeny & classification of Ferns*. Suppl. to *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 67: 203-210.

WANG, CHU-HAO, 1965

A taxonomical study of the family Aspidiaceae from the mainland of Asia. *Acta phytotax. Sin.* 10: 121-130.

ASPLENIACEAE

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. & HAJRA, P.K. (1964) 1965

Asplenium rockii C. Chr.—A new record for Peninsular India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6: 315-316, fig. 6. From Sunkarimetta, Visakhapatnam Dt., A.P. (E. Ghats.).

BIR, S.S. (1962) 1963

Taxonomy of the Indian members of Family "Aspleniaceae". *Ibid* 4: 1-16, fig. 32, tab. 1. Taxon. problems, clarifications; comments on various gen.; enum. of various taxon. criteria.

———1963

Evolution in the Indian members of the genus *Asplenium* Linn. *Mem. Indian bot. Soc.* 4: 41-49, fig. 9, tab. 1, pl. 1.

BROWN, D.F.M. 1964

A monographic study of the fern genus *Woodsia*. *Nova Hedwigia* 16: pp. x+154, pl. 40.

HOLTUM, R.E. 1974

Asplenium Linn. sect. *Thamnopteris* Presl. *Gdns. Bull. Singapore* 27: 143-154. 4 spp. in S. India—key, descr., distrib., discussion.

LLOYD, R.M. 1971

Systematics of the onocleoid ferns. *Univ. California Publ. Bot.* 61: 1-93.

WALKER, S. 1960

Evolution within the genus *Dryopteris*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 171: 130-132.

ATHYRIACEAE

NAIR, N.C. 1968

Nomenclature of some Indian ferns. *Indian Forester* 94: 169-170. *Diplazium indicum* nom. nov. [= *D. latifolium* (Don) Moore]

BLECHNACEAE

BHARGAVAN, P. (1973) 1976

Studies on South Indian Ferns - 3: Notes on two rare and little known taxa. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15: 281. *Doodia dives* Kunze from Nilgiris—new rec. for India.

MORTON, C.V. 1965

Observations on cultivated ferns VIII. *Stenochlaena*. *Amer. Fern. J.* 55: 164-166.

CYATHEACEAE

HOLTUM, R.E. 1965

Tree ferns of the genus *Cyathea* Sm. in Asia (excluding Malaysia). *Kew Bull.* 19: 463-487. Corr. nomencl. 4 spp. occ. in S. India, key, notes, descr., distr.

——— & SEN, U. 1961

Morphology and classification of tree ferns. *Phytomorphology* 11: 406-420.

TRYON, R. 1970

The classification of the Cyatheaceae. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 200: 3-53*

——— 1975

The biogeography of endemism in the Cyatheaceae. *Fern Gaz.* 11: 73-79.

——— 1976

A revision of the genus *Cyathea*. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 206: 19-98.*

DENNSTAEDTIACEAE

KRAMER, K.U. 1972

The Lindsaeoid ferns of the old World VI. Continental Asia, Japan and Taiwan. *Gdn's. Bull. Singapore* 26: 1-48, fig. 9. Keys to genera and spp.

NAIR, N.C. & GHOSH, S.R. 1975

On the identity of Beddome's *Phegopteris punctata* and his *Hypolepis punctata*. *Journ. Jap. Bot.* 50: 91-94.* Key to 2 spp.; new name in *Hypolepis*.

NAYAR, B.K. & KAUR, S. 1963

Ferns of India-8. *Microlepis* Presl. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 79: 1-25, fig. 55. Descr. 5 spp.

GLEICHENIACEAE

HOLTUM, R.E. 1958

Tropical ferns of the *Gleichenia* family. *Discovery* 1958: 339-342, fig. 7.

PANIGRAHI, G. & DIXIT, R.D. 1969

Studies on the systematics of a few taxa of the family Gleicheniaceae in India. *Sen. Mem. Vol. Bot. Soc. Bengal* 469-476, fig. 17. Enum. 2 vars. *Dicranopteris linearis* (Burm. f.) Underwood var. *altissima* Holtt. from Nilgiris—new rec. for India.

——— & ——— (1971) 1973

Two new varieties of *Dicranopteris linearis* (Burm.) Underw. from India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13: 162-163. *D. linearis* var. *sebastiana* Panigr. & Dixit from Nilgiris and Pulneys, Tamil Nadu—descr.

GRAMMITIDACEAE

KONTO, F. 1978

The systematic position of the fern genus *Loxogramme*. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 29(6): 157-164.

GYMNOGRAMMACEAE

CHANDRA, P. 1963

The genus *Pityrogramma* Link. in India. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 6 : 1-4.*

HOLTUM, R.E. 1968

A re-definition of the fern-genus *Taenitis* Willd. *Blumea* 16 : 87-95, fig. 1. *T. blechnoides*. (Willd.) Sw. from S. India—key, descr., distr., notes.

MICKEL, J.T. 1974

A redefinition of the genus *Hemionitis* Amer. *Fern. J.* 64 : 3-12.

NAIR, N.C. & GHOSH, S.R. 1975

The genus *Pityrogramma* Link. in Indian subcontinent. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 54 : 103-107. Enum. 2 spp. discussion, key, distr.

NAYAR, B.K. 1956

Studies in Pteridaceae-2. *Hemionitis* Linn. *Ibid.* 35 : 333-343, fig. 36. 1 sp., notes, distr., descr.

——— 1962

Ferns of India-5. *Hemionitis*. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 67 : 1-13, fig. 20. 1 sp., descr., distr.

PANIGRAHI, G. 1975

The genus *Pityrogramma* (Hemionitidaceae) in Asia. *Kew Bull.* 30 : 657-667. Enum. 3. spp., key, descr., distr., discussion.

VERMA, S.C. 1966

A note on *Pityrogramma calomelanos* in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 99-100. Discussion on distr.

HYMENOPHYLLACEAE

BOSCH, R.B. VAN DEN & GODDIJN, W.A. VON. 1919

Synopsis *Hymenophyllacearum*. *Meded. Rijk's Herb. Leiden* 38 : 1-41, fig. 45. *Trichomanes schmidianum* Zenk.—Nilgiris.

GHATAK, J. (1964) 1965

Trichomanes late-alatum (v.d.B.) Chr. s.l. from Shevaroy Hills : A new record for South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 93-94, fig. 5. descr., distr. notes.

MORTON, C.V. 1968

The genera, subgenera and sections of the Hymenophyllaceae. *Contrib. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 38 : 153-214.

ISOETACEAE

GAEKWAD, L.K. & DESHMUKH, Y.S. 1956

Occurrence of *Isoetes* at Baroda in Gujarat from Bombay State. *Sci. & Cult.* 22 : 346. Variant of *I. coromandelina* L. f.

MCCANN, C. 1934

Occurrence of *Isoetes coromandelina* L. in the Bombay Presidency. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 37 : 501-502. Descr., notes.

PANT, D.D. & SRIVASTAVA, G.K. 1962

The genus *Isoetes* in India. *Proc. natn. Inst. Sci. India* 28 : 242-280, tab. 4, pl. 4, fig. 12. Enum. 4 spp., key.

REED, C.F. 1953

Index Isoetales. *Bal. Soc. Brot.* 27 : 1-72.

LINDSAEACEAE

KRAMER, K.U. 1967

The Lindsaeoid Ferns of the Old World-2. A revision of *Tapeinidium*. *Blumea* 15 : 545-556, map 1. *T. pinnatum* (Car.) C. Chr. in Kerala; key, discussion, distr. notes.

——— 1972

The Lindsaeoid Ferns of the Old World-6. Continental Asia, Japan and Taiwan. *Gdn's Bull. Singapore* 26 : 1-48, fig. 9. Enum. 11 spp., key, descr., distr., discussion, notes ; 1 new comb.

LOMARIOPSIDACEAE

HENNIPMAN, E. 1970

Some novelties in *Bolbitis* from Asia and the Pacific (Filices). *Blumea* 18 : 147-149. *B. appendiculata* (Willd.) K. Iwatsuki in S. India.

——— 1977

A monograph of the fern genus Bolbitis (Lomariopsidaceae). Leiden University Press, The Hague, The Netherlands. xii+331 pp., pl. 48. 44 spp. 13 hybr.; complete synonymy, descr., distr., notes, keys, taxonomic history of the genus.

NAYAR, B.K. & CHANDRA, P. 1964

A new species and variety of *Bolbitis* from India. *Am. Fern. J.* 54 : 9-19, fig. 15.* *B. kanarensis* sp. nov. from Mysore.

——— & KAUR, S. 1964

Ferns of India-11. *Bolbitis*. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 88 : 1-74, fig. 93. Enum. 5 spp., 1 var., discussion, descr., key.

——— & ——— 1964

Ferns of India-12. Some new taxa. *Ibid.* 94 : 15 pp., Photogr. 4. *Egenolfia keralensis* Nayar & Kaur sp. nov. from Munnar, Kerala & Mercara, Coorg, Karnataka.

——— & ——— 1964

Ferns of India-13. *Egenolfia*. *Ibid.* 100 : 1-38, fig. 32. Enum., 2 spp.; gen & sp. descr., key to spp., distr.

SLEDGE, W.A. 1967

The genus *Elaphoglossum* in the Indian Peninsula and Ceylon. *Bull. Br. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Bot.* 4 : 81-96.*

LYCOPODIACEAE

BOIVIN, B. 1950

The problem of generic segregates in the fern genus *Lycopodium*. *Amer. Fern. J.* 40 : 32-41.

BRUCE, J.G. 1976

Gametophytes and subgeneric concepts in *Lycopodium*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 62 : 919-924.

CHOWDHURY, N.P. 1937

Notes on some Indian species of *Lycopodium* with remarks on the distribution of the genus in India. *Trans. nat. Inst. India* 1 : 183-226.*

GHATAK, J. 1965

Some evidences of cytological evolution in *Lycopodium* Linn. *s.l.* *Nucleus* 8(1) : 45-48.

GILLESPIE, J.P. 1962

A theory of relationships in the *Lycopodium inundatum* complex, *Amer. Fern. J.* 52 : 19-23.

LOVE, A. 1958

Cytotaxonomy and classification of *Lycopods*. *Nucleus* 1 (1) : 1-10.

NAIR, N.C. & GHOSH, S.R. (1976) 1977

Lycopodium complanatum Linn. : a new record for Kerala State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 428-429. Discussion, descr., distr.

NINAN, C.A. 1958

Studies on the cytology and phylogeny of the Pteridophytes. II. Observations on the genus *Lycopodium*. *Proc. natn. Inst. Sci. India* 24 : 54-66.

ROTHMALER, W. 1962

Über einige *Diphasium*-Arten (Lycopodiaceae) *Feddes Repert. Berlin* 66 : 234-236.

WILCE, J.H. 1965

Section *Complanata* of the genus *Lycopodium*. *Berh. Nova Hedgw. Weinheim* 19 : 233 pp.

MARATTIACEAE

DIXIT, R.D. & PANIGRAHI, G. (1969) 1972

Studies in Indian Pteridophytes-3. The family Marattiaceae (sensu Copeland, 1947) in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 367-371, fig. 16. Enum. 2 spp., discussion, gen. & sp. descr., key to spp., distr.

STEDD, B.M. 1974

Evolutionary trends in the Marattiales. *Ann. Missouri bot. Gdns.* 61(2) : 388-407.

MARSILEACEAE

GOPAL, B. 1968

Marsilea maheshwarii, a new species from Pondicherry, India. *Am. Fern. J.* 58 : 70-73, pl. 1. tab. 1.*

GUPTA, K.M. 1962

Marsilea. CSIR, New Delhi. iv+113 pp., photo. 2, tab. 13, fig. 40, map* 1. Enum., 6 spp., discussion. distr. descr., key to spp.

KOLHATKAR, G.G. 1957

A new species of *Marsilea* from Poona, India. *Kew Bull.* 1957 : 293-295. fig. 1. *M. poonensis* sp. nov. descr., notes (c. f. Gupta, K.M. *l.c. supra* p 90, reduced to *M. minuta* L.).

OPHIOGLOSSACEAE

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P., THOTHATHRI, K. & HENRY, A.N. 1960

Some Indian *Ophioglossums*. Taxonomy and distribution. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 335-339, fig. 14, map. 1. Enum., 5 spp., descr., key, distr.

GANDHI, H.P., KACHHI, I.H. & BUCH, M.P. (1975) 1976

Occurrence of *Ophioglossum fibrosum* Schum. at Junagadh in Saurashtra. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 878. First record from Saurashtra, notes.

GOVINDU, H.C. & NARAYANA, H.S. 1949

Phyllody in *Botrychium virginianum* Sw. *Sci. & Cult.* 15: 199-200, fig. 2. Discussion.

HOLUB, J. 1973

A note on the classification of *Botrychium* Sw. *s.l.* *Preslia Praha* 45 : 276-277.

INAMDAR, J.A. & SHAH, J.J. 1967

Occurrence of *Ophioglossum nudicaule* L.f. and *O. nudicaule* var. *macrorrhizum* (Ktze.) Clausen in Dharampur forest. *Indian Forester* 93 : 95-97, fig. 8. Notes.

MAHABALE, T.S. (1962) 1963

Species of *Ophioglossum* in India : their taxonomy and phylogeny. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 71-84, tab. 1, fig. 72. Enum., 10 spp., morph. features, key, phylogeny, discussion.

- NAIR, N.C. & GHOSH, S.R. (1973) 1976
Ophioglossum gramineum Willd. var. *gramineum* in Kerala. *Ibid.* 15 : 130-131. Descr., notes.
- PAI, R.M., KULKARNI, G.Y. & DHORE, M.A. (1964) 1965
 The Ophioglossums of Salonachikhaldia on the Melghat ranges of the Satpuras. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 722. Enum. 4 spp.
- PANIGRAHI, G. & DIXIT, R.D. 1969
 Studies in Indian Pteridophytes-4. The family Ophioglossaceae in India. *Proc. natn. Inst. Sci. India* 35 : 230-266, fig. 115, tab. 1. Enum. 8 spp. + 2 var., key, descr., distr., discussion ; *Botrychium lunaria* (L.) Sw. from Tamil Nadu—new rec. for S. India.
- PATHAK, V.G. 1953
Ophioglossum from Baroda : Occurrence and teratology. *Journ. M.S. Univ. Baroda* 2 : 135-141.
- SHAH, J.J. & VAIDYA, B.S. 1964
 Occurrence of *Ophioglossum* in Dangs forest. *Ibid.* 7 : 92-95.
- SWAMY, P.M. & RAO, G.S. 1969
 Occurrence of four species of *Ophioglossum* in Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 95 : 128-129. Enum., 4 spp., 3 new rec. to A.P.
- WIEFFERING, J.H. 1964
 A preliminary revision of the Indo-Pacific species of *Ophioglossum* (Ophioglossaceae). *Blumea* 12 : 321-337, fig. 2. Enum., 4 spp. discussions, keys, gen. & sp., descr., distr.

OSMUNDACEAE

- MILLER, C.N. JR. 1967
 Evolution of the fern genus *Osmunda*. *Contrib. Mus. Paleontol Univ. Michigan* 21 : 139-203.
- PANIGRAHI, G. & DIXIT, R.D. 1969
 Studies in Indian Pteridophytes-2. The family Osmundaceae in India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 48 : 90-101, fig. 29. Enum. 2. spp., discussion, key, gen. & sp., descr., distr.

PARKERIACEAE

- INAMDAR, J.A. 1968
 A note on the distribution of *Ceratopteris thalictroides* (L.) Brogn. *Sci. & Cult.* 34 : 183-184. Distr. in Dharampur, S. Guj., descr. notes.

PLAGIOGYRIACEAE

NAYAR, B.K. & KAZMI, F. 1962

Ferns of India-4. *Plagiogyria*. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 64: 1-36, fig. 12.

POLYPODIACEAE

ALSTON, A.H.G. 1956

The sub-divisions of the Polypodiaceae. *Taxon* 5 : 23-25.

BIR, S.S. 1974

Taxonomic revision of the polypodiaceous genera of India-5. *Polypodium* Linn. and *Goniophlebium* (Blume) Presl. *New Botanist* 1 : 142-159, fig. 47.

——— & DEVI, K. (1968) 1969

Taxonomic revision of the Polypodiaceous genera of India-2. *Phymatodes* Presl. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 196-217, fig. 79. Enum. 5 spp., discussion, gen. & sp., descr. distr., keys, 1 new comb.

——— & TRIKHA, C.K. 1968

Taxonomic revision of the polypodiaceous genera of India-3. *Pleopeltis* Am. Fern J. 58 : 119-125.*

——— & ——— (1968) 1969

Taxonomic revision of the polypodiaceous genera of India-1. *Microsorium* Link. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 133-148, fig. 51. Enum., 3 spp., discussion., gen. & spp. descr., distr.

——— & ——— (1969) 1972

Taxonomic revision of the polypodiaceous genera of India-4 : *Polypodium lineare* complex and allied species. *Ibid.* 11 : 260-276, fig. 59. Enum., 3 spp., discussion, gen. and spp. descr., key, distr.

COPELAND, E.B. 1928

Leptochilus and genera confused with it. *Philipp. J. Sci.* 37 : 333-416, pl. 32. Enum., 5 spp., *Campium semicordatum* (Moore & Baker) Copeland, comb. nov., *C. feeianum* Copeland nom. nov. & *C. lanceum* Copeland sp., nov.; discussion ; gen. & spp. descr., distr.

HOSHIZAKI, B.J. 1972

Morphology and phylogeny of *Platyserium* species. *Biotropica* 42 : 93-117.

JOE, B. 1964

A review of the species of *Platyserium*. *Baileya* 12 : 69-126, fig. 3.

NAYAR, B.K. 1957

Studies in Polypodiaceae-4. *Drymoglossum* Presl. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 36 : 169-178, fig. 32. Discussion.

——— 1961

Ferns of India-2. *Drynaria* and *Pseudo-drynaria*. *Bull. natn. Gdns. Lucknow* 56 : 1-30, fig. 6. 1 sp., key, gen. & sp. descr., distr.

——— 1961

Ferns of India-3. *Microsorium*. *Ibid.* 58 : 1-38, fig. 10. Enum., 5 spp., discussion, keys, gen. & sp. descr., distr.

——— 1961

Studies in Polypodiaceae-8. *Pyrrhosia*. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 40 : 164-186, fig. 140. Embryol., morpho. & phylogenetic evaluation.

——— & CHANDRA, S. 1965

Ferns of India-15. *Pyrrhosia* Mirbel. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 117 : 1-98, fig. 153.*

PANIGRAHI, G. & PATNAIK, S.N. 1965

New combinations in the Polypodiaceae. *Curr. Sci.* 34 : 127-128, fig. 1.

PSILOTACEAE

BIERHORST, D.W. 1968

On the Stromatopteridaceae fam. nov. and on the Psilotaceae. *Phytomorphology* 18 : 232-268.

REED, C.F. 1966

Index Psilotales. *Bol. Soc. Brot.* 40 : 71-96.

SURYANARAYANA, B. 1973

The habitat and distribution of *Psilotum nudum* in South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 681-682. Notes.

VENKATESWARLU, V. 1943

On the occurrence of *Psilotum triquetrum* Sw. in East Godavari district. *Sci. & Cult.* 9 : 165-166.

PTERIDACEAE

NAIR, N.C. (1972) 1975

The genus *Pteridium* Gleditsch. ex Scopoli in the Indian sub-continent. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 13-18. 1 sp., discussion, key, gen. & sp. descr., distr.

——— & GHOSH, S.R. 1976

Pteris tremula R. Br.—A new record for India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 240-241. From Shevaroy, Salem Dt., Tamil Nadu—synonymy, descr., distr.

——— & ——— 1976

A new species of *Pteris* from peninsular India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 55 : 38-40, fig. 4. *P. furunculata* from Ponmudi, Trivandrum Dt., Kerala—descr.

——— & ——— (1976) 1977

Pteris roseo-lilacina Hieron., a new record for peninsular India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 424-425. From Ponmudi, Kerala ; key to 2 spp., descr., distr.

——— & ——— (1976) 1977

Pteris quadriaurita Retz. and a few related taxa in Kerala State. *Ibid.* 73 : 438-443. Descr., notes, distr., 5 spp.

RAO, T.A., MUKHERJEE, A.K. & BANERJEE, L.K. 1973

Is *Acrostichum aureum* L. truly a mangrove fern? *Curr. Sci.* 42 : 546-547. From Karwar, Karnataka and Kerala ; discussion.

TRYON, R.M. 1941

A revision of the genus *Pteridium*. *Rhodora* 43 : 1-70.*

WALKER, T.G. 1962

Cytology and evolution in the fern genus *Pteris* L. *Evolution* 16 : 27-43.

SALVINIACEAE

GOPALAKRISHNAN, R. & JOY, P.J. 1977

Aquatic weeds *Salvinia* and *Eichhornia*. *Indian Fmg.* 26(12) : 39-46.

KAMMATHY, R.V. 1968

Salvinia auriculata Aublet—a rapidly spreading exotic weed in Kerala. *Sci. & Cult.* 34 : 396. Descr., field notes, distr.

SCHIZAEACEAE

ALSTON, A.H.G. & HOLTUM, R.E. 1959

Notes on taxonomy and nomenclature in the genus *Lygodium* (Schizaeaceae). *Reinwardita* 5 : 11-22.

SELAGINELLACEAE

JERMY, A.C., JONES, K. & COLDEN, C. 1967

Cytomorphological variation in *Selaginella*. *Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Bot.)* 60 : 147-158.

PANIGRAHI, G. & DIXIT, R.D. 1966

Studies in the systematic of Indian *Selaginella*-III. *Proc. natn. Inst. Acad. Sci. India* 36(1): 102-108.

——— & ——— 1967

Studies on the systematics of Indian *Selaginella*-II *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 46 : 222-233, fig. 12. Enum., 4 spp., descr., distr., notes.

——— & ——— 1968

Studies in the systematics of Indian *Selaginella*-I *Proc. natn. Inst. Sci. India* 34 : 191-209, fig. 12, pl. 1, tab. 2. Enum., 5 spp., key, descr., distr., notes.

REED, C.F. 1965-66

Index Selaginellarum. *Mem. Soc. Brot.* 18 : 1-287.

SINOPTERIDACEAE

NAIR, N.C. & GHOSH, S.R. 1976

A new species of *Cheilanthes* from Western Ghats of India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 55 : 52-55, fig. 5. *C. keralensis* from Kanyakumari Dt., Tamil Nadu—descr.

NAYAR, B.K. 1962

Ferns of India-6. *Cheilanthes*. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 68 : 1-36, fig. 49. Enum., 5 spp., gen. & spp. descr., distr., key.

PANIGRAHI, G. 1960

A note on *Aleuritopteris grisea* (Blanford) Panigrahi *comb. nov.* and *A. anceps* (Blanford) Panigrahi *comb. nov.* *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 321-322. *A. anceps* in Tamil Nadu & Maharashtra, synonymy, notes, distr.

THELYPTERIDACEAE

CHANDRA, P. & DEVI, S. 1976

Thelypteris augescens (Link) Munz & Johnston : A new record from India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 244-247, fig. 10, From Valparai, Coimbatore Dt., Tamil Nadu, descr.

CHING, R.C. 1963

A re-classification of the family Thelypteridaceae from the mainland of Asia. *Acta Phytotax. Sin.* 8 : 289-335.

FOSBERG, F.R. & SACHET, M.H. 1972

Three Indo-Pacific *Thelypteris* species re-interpreted and a new African species described. *Smith. Contr. Bot.* 8 : 1-10.

HOLTUM, R.E. 1969

Studies in the family Thelypteridaceae. The genera *Phegopteris*, *Pseudophegopteris* and *Macrothelypteris*. *Blumea* 17 : 5-32. Enum, 2 spp., discussion, notes, gen. & spp. descr., distr., key.

——— 1971

Typification of the fern genus *Christella* Leveille. *Taxon* 20 : 533-535.

——— 1972

Studies in the family Thelypteridaceae-4. The genus *Pronephrium* Presl. *Blumea* 20 : 105-126. 1 new comb., key, descr., distr., notes.

——— 1973

Studies in the family Thelypteridaceae-5. The genus *Pneumatopteris* Nakai. *Ibid.* 21 : 293-325. 1 new comb., synonymy, descr., distr. notes, key.

——— 1973

The family Thelypteridaceae in the Old World. In Jermy, A.C., Crabbe, J.A. & Thomas, B.A. (eds.) *Phylogeny and Classification of Ferns*. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 67 : 173-189. maps 6.

——— 1974

The genus *Trigonospora* (Thelypteridaceae) in Malesia. *Reinwardtia* 8 : 503-507. Discussion.

——— 1976

The genus *Christella* Leveille, sect. *Christella*. Studies in the family Thelypteridaceae-11. *Kew Bull.* 31 : 293-339. Enum. 3 spp.

HOLTUM, R. E. & CHANDRA, P. 1971

New species of Thelypteridaceae from India, Ceylon and Burma. *Ibid.* 26 : 79-82. 1 new comb., discussion, descr., distr.

MORTON, C.V. 1959

Some new combinations in *Thelypteris*. *Amer. Fern J.* 49 : 113-114.

——— 1963

The classification of *Thelypteris*. *Ibid.* 53 : 149-154.

PANIGRAHI, G. 1960

Cyclosorus subpubescens (Blume) Ching — a taxonomic problem. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 315-319, pl. 2. Discussion on taxonomy; synonymy, notes, distr.

——— 1975

Five asiatic *Thelypteris* species re-interpreted. *Notes R. bot. Gdn, Edinb.* 33 : 495-501. 1 new comb., taxon. discussion, descr., distr.

REED, C.F. 1968 & 1969

Index Thelypteridis. *Phytologia* 17 : 249-328 ; 18 : 465-466.

VITTARIACEAE

BIR, S.S. 1962

Taxonomic account of the Indian species of genus *Vittaria*. *Res. Bull. Punjab Univ. Sci. (n.s.)* 12 : 17-26.*

DIXIT, R.D. & NAIR, N.C. 1974

Studies in Vittariaceae-1. The genus *Antrophyum* Kaulf. in the Indian sub-continent. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 53 : 277-287, fig. 52. Enum., 3 spp., taxon. discussion ; gen. & spp. descr., distr., key.

GYMNOSPERMS

CYCADACEAE

LAUD, D.S. 1931

The fern-palm. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 : 1101-1102, fotogr. 1. *Cycas circinalis* L. and other *Cycas* spp. cult. in Bombay Garden.

SAMBASIVA RAO, K.V. 1954

Cycas beddomei Dyer from Tirupati Hills. *Sci. & Cult.* 19 : 617-618, fig. 2. Notes on habit.

GNETACEAE

- JAIN, S.K. & KANODIA, K.C. 1960
Additions to the flora of Kutch. *Curr. Sci.* 29 : 362. Occ. *Ephedra foliata* Boiss.
- MAHESHWARI, P. & VASIL, V. 1961
Gnetum. pp xii+142, fig. 86. CSIR, India. Distr.
- RAO, K.V.M. & RAO, K.R. (1968) 1969
Gnetumula Brongn. from Rayalaseema, Andhra Pradesh—a new record. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 : 809-810. Notes.

ANGIOSPERMS

GENERAL & FLORISTICS

- AGRAWAL, S.C. 1961
Grassland communities in dry tropical forests. *Indian Forester* 87 : 309-315. Veg. types in the forests of A.P., Guj., Karnataka, Madras and Maharashtra.
- , MADAN, U.S., CHINNAMANI, S. & REGE, N.D. 1961
Ecological studies in the Nilgiris. *Ibid.* 87 : 376-389, tab. 5, fig. 3. pl. 1. Successional studies, plant list.
- AHLUWALIA, K.S. 1964 & 1965
Medicinal plants of Jamnagar 1 & 2. *Nagarjun* 73-78 ; 461-477.*
- AHUJA, B.S. 1962
Vegetation of Sutgatti, Western Ghats. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 32B : 25-32, pl. 3, tab 2. (c.f. *Ibid.* annual no. 1960 : 79. Abstr.) Veg. types, soil & geology, floristics.
- 1962
Deciduous forests of Belgaum, Western ghats, *Ibid.* 32B : 203-208, tab. 4, fig. 1. (c.f. *Ibid.* annual No. 1960 : 79. Abstr.) Veg. types, succession of forests, floristics.
- & SINGH, K.P. 1963
Ecological studies on the humid tropics of the Western ghats, India. *Ibid.* 33B : 77-84, tab. 2. Vegetation types, floristics.

AHUJA, K.K. & PATASKAR, R.D. 1970

Additions to the flora of Gujarat. *Indian Forester* 96 : 629-630.
Enum. 4 spp.

ANDIAPPAN, K. 1960

Features of protection in the tropical moist evergreen forests in the Madras State. *Symp. trop. moist evergr. For. Dehradun* 3 pp. Veg. types.

ANONYMOUS, 1960

List of medicinal plants deposited in various herbaria of the Botanical Survey of India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 180-273. Enum. 683 spp. in BSI & MH.

——— 1963

Scientific publications of H. Santapau. *Ibid.* 5 : vii-xiv. 215 titles.

ANSARI, M.Y. & RAO, R.S. 1961

Grasslands of the Gujarat State. *Proc. second annual sess. Acad. Agri. Sci. Coimbatore* 97-100. Ecology, fodder grasses.

ARORA, R.K. 1960

New plant records from North Kanara. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 169-170. Enum 3 spp ; 1 new rec. for former Bombay Presidency ; 2 new records for peninsular India ; descr., distr.

——— 1960

Climatic climax along the Western ghats. *Indian Forester* 86 : 435-439, fig. 2. Forest communities, successional studies.

——— 1960

Flora of North Kanara (Statisco-Biological notes). *Ibid.* 86 : 609-616, tab. 3. Plant lists, analysis of veg.

——— 1960

The Botany of Coorg forests. 1. General. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 30B : 289-305, photo. 9, fig. 3. Plant lists, discussion on veg.

——— 1960

Successional trends in North Kanara Forests. *Trop. Ecol.* 1 : 36-37. Veg. types, succession.

ARORA, R.K. 1961

The forests of North Kanara District. 1. Scrub. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 40: 187-200, tab. 6, fig. 2. Floristics, veg. types, communities, percentage of spp. occurrence.

——— (1960) 1961

Distribution patterns of plants from the humid tropics of Western Ghats. *Mem. Indian bot. Soc.* 3: 26-31, tab. 2, fig. 4. Composition and origin of the flora, distr. of various families in different regions of India.

——— 1963

The forests of North Kanara District, 3. Evergreen type. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 42: 38-60, tab. 2. Distribution, classification, structure & status of type; successional trends of forest communities.

——— 1963

The forests of North Kanara District-4. Successional trends and synthesis of vegetation. *Ibid.* 42: 629-636, tab. 1. Forest types & classification of vegetation.

——— 1964

The forests of North Kanara District-2. Deciduous type. *Ibid.* 43: 75-86, fig. 1, tab. 2. Descr. of the type, floristics, successional trends.

——— 1964

Phytogeographical notes on the humid tropics flora of India-World distribution and analysis of the woody dicotyledonous flora of Western Ghats and Assam. *Ibid.* 43: 220-228, fig. 1, tab. 3. World distr. of families - comparison.

——— 1964

The Botany of Coorg forest-2. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 34B: 100-112. Enum. 532 spp. 108 fam., discussion of veg. types, econ. aspects, phytogeogr. notes.

——— 1964

Vegetation in relation to climate and soil-a correlation of factors for North Kanara forests. *Ibid.* 34B: 361-368, tab. 3, fig. 1. Veg. & soil types, discussion.

ARORA, R.K. 1965

Ecological notes on the vegetation of Coorg District, Western Ghats. *Indian Forester* 91: 722-742, fig. 4, tab. 7, photo. 4. Veg. types, composition & their inter-relationship.

——— 1965

The vegetation of South Kanara District, Western Ghats, India-1. General features and floristic composition of Bioedaphic types. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 44 : 453-467, fig. 2, tab. 3. Veg. types, composition, successional trends.

——— 1966

On the biological spectrum of North Kanara flora. *Indian Forester* 92 : 85-88, fig. 1. Percentage composition of life form of N. Kanara Dt. compared to Raunkiaer's spectrum.

——— 1966

The vegetation of South Kanara District, Western Ghats, India-2. *Xylia*-mixed type. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 45 : 127-137, tab. 2. Veg. types, composition.

——— 1966

The vegetation of South Kanara District, Western Ghats, India-3. Evergreen type. *Ibid.* 45 : 304-316, tab. 1. Distr. & diagnostic characters of the type ; floristics.

——— 1967

Vegetation of South Kanara District, Western Ghats, India-4. Succession in plant communities. *Ibid.* 46 : 15-24, tab. 2, fig. 2. Veg. in relation to climate, soil & physiography ; classification of veg. & successional trends.

——— & AGGARWAL, K.R. 1965

Observations on the vegetation of Malpe coast and neighbouring Islands. *Ibid.* 44 : 314-325, tab. 3. Veg. types of various islands in S. Kanara Dt.; Enum. 75 spp. 36 fam.

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. (1964) 1965

New plant records from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6: 81-92, pl. 3. 25 spp./18 fam.; from A.P. & Tamil Nadu, descr., distr.

BALAPURE, K.M. (1965) 1966

Some plant records from the erstwhile Central Provinces and Berar. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 455-462. Enum. 43 spp./19 fam.; introduction, notes, vern. names, loc.

——— 1971

Some additions to our knowledge of the plants of Ramtek (Maharashtra). *Ibid.* 68 : 363-377. Enum. 112 spp./35 fam., notes, loc.

——— 1976

Two new plant records for Nagpur (Maharashtra). *Ibid.* 73 : 243-244. *Lobelia chinensis* Lou. & *Parthenium hysterophorus* L.—notes.

BALASUBRAMANIAN, K. 1972

Some noteworthy plants on the Pulney and Nilgiris. *Indian Forester* 98 : 298-306. Enum. 34 spp./25 fam., field notes.

BEDI, S.J. 1973

Studies on the flora and vegetation of Ratan Mahal hills, Gujarat State, India. *Bull. Indian natn. Sci. Acad.* 45 : 1-9. 7 new rec. for Bombay State.

———, SARNIS, S.D. & BHATT, R.P. 1968

Additions to the flora of Pavagadh Hill, Gujarat State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 : 522-524. Enum. 12 spp./10 fam., notes.

———, ——— & THAKER, D.N. 1972

Additions to the flora of Pavagadh hill, Gujarat State. *Indian Forester* 98 : 667-668. 22 spp./ 18 fam., notes.

BHADRAN, C.A.R. & ACHAYA, T. 1960

The tropical evergreen forests of Madras State. *Symp. Trop. moist Evergr. For. Dehradun* pp. 28, map. 1. Floristics.

BHANDARI, M.M. 1965

A note on the identification of some unrecorded desert plants from Kutch. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 332-335. Enum. 7 spp.

BHARATI, S.G. 1959

A brief account of the flora of Visnagar, N. Gujarat and its environs. *Ibid.* 56 : 588-610. Enum. 215 spp./ 64 fam., notes, local names.

- BHARATI, S. G. & HOSMANI, S.P. 1973
Hydrobiological studies in ponds and lakes of Dharwar (Yemmekeri pond) pt. 1. *Karnatak Univ. Sci.* 18 : 246-254, pl. 5.*
- & SHIVALINGARADHYA, M.V. 1966
Flora of Karnatak University Campus and its immediate environs. *Journ. Karnatak Univ.* 11 : 183-206.*
- BHARUCHA, F.R. 1952
Plant ecological research on the arid and semiarid regions of Afghanistan, India and Pakistan. *UNESCO, Arid Zone Programme* 84 : 1-42. Floristics of Kutch, Kathiawar & Deccan.
- & ANSARI, M.Y. 1963
Studies on the plant associations of slopes and screes of the Western Ghats, India. *Vegetatio* 11 : 141-154, tab. 3, pl. 2. Ecology, plant list.
- & DABHOLKAR, M.V. 1958
Physiological studies on calcicolous plants of Bombay. *Journ. Univ. Bombay* 27 : 46-73, fig. 6, tab. 13. Plant list.
- & DAVE, R.N. 1952
Grasslands of Raita, Bombay. *Journ. Brit. Grassl. Soc.* 7 : 55-63. Plant list.
- & KARNIK, C.R. 1960
Ecological studies of the weed-flora of the rice fields of Bombay and Salsette Islands. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 3 : 30-37, tab. 3, fig. 1. Plant list.
- & SHAH, C.B. 1959
Ecological studies of weeds of rice fields of Bombay. *Journ. Univ. Bombay* 28 : 15-23, tab. 5.
- & SHANKARANARAYAN, K.A. 1958
Studies on the grasslands of the Western Ghats, India. *Journ. Ecol.* 46 : 681-705, tab. 16, fig. 3. Plant list.
- BHASKAR, V. & RAZI, B.A. 1973-74
List of nocturnal blooming angiosperms of Mysore and the neighbouring regions (S. India). *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 26B : 34-41, pl. 3.

BHASKAR, V. & RAZI, B.A. 1974

Additions to the Hydrophytes of Mysore District, South India-1. *Geobios* 1 : 109-110.

BHATNAGAR, H.P. 1963

General features and floristic composition of tropical evergreen forests of India. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 33B : 119-125. of Kerala, Madras & Bombay ; plant list.

BHATT, R.P., BEDI, S.J. & SABNIS, S.D. 1971

Botanical explorations of the Gora range of the Rajpipla Forests, Gujarat State. *Indian Forester* 97 : 477-486. Enum. 460 spp./84 fam.

——— & SABNIS, S.D. 1972

Further contribution to the flora and vegetation of Khedbrahma region of North Gujarat. *Journ. M. S. Univ. Baroda* 21 : 7-34.*

——— & ——— 1975

The forest vegetation and phytogeography of Khedbrahma region in North Gujarat. *Botanique* 6 : 37-48, tab. 1, map 1.

———, ——— & BEDI, S.J. (1969) 1972

A contribution to the study of the vegetation and flora of Khedbrahma region of North Gujarat. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 311-321. Enum. 354 spp./96 fam., 2 new rec. for India, 5 new rec. for former Bombay Pr.

BHOJA SHETTY, K.A. 1960

Silviculture and management of the tropical moist evergreen forests of Madras State. *Symp. trop. moist Evergr. For Dehradun* pp. 4. Plant list.

BILLORE, K.V. & HEMADRI, K. (1969) 1972

Observations on the flora of Harishchandragarh, Sahyadri Range, Maharashtra. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 335-346, map 1. Enum. 330 spp./87 fam., critical notes on 3 spp., one new var.

DEWAS, K. 1949

Botanical notes on the Satpura theory. *Symposium-Satpura hypothesis of the distribution of Malayan flora and fauna to Peninsular India. Proc. natn. Inst. Sci. India* 15 : 365-367.

BLASCO, F. (1970) 1971

Aspects of the flora and ecology of Savannas of the South Indian Hills. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 522-534, tab. 2. Four altit. Savanna types & their ecology, probable endemic spp. in the montane range of Pulneys ; origin of spp, in S. India.

——— 1971

Orophytes of South India and Himalayas. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 50 : 377-381. Floral elements of S. Indian hills ; endemics ; discussion.

——— 1976

Mangroves of India. pp. 175, fig. 20. photo. 28. French Institute, Pondicherry. Floristics.

——— & LEGRIS, P. 1974

Dry evergreen forest of Point Calimere and Marakanam. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 279-294, pl. 3. Ecology floristic, peculiarities, principal veg. types, phenology of principal spp., dynamism & convergence of forms.

BOLE, P.V. & FERNANDEZ, P.R. (1973) 1974

Notes on Bombay plants. *Ibid.* 70 : 409-412. pl. 2. One new rec. for W. India.

BURKILL, I.H. 1966

Chapters on the history of Botany in India. xi+245 pp., map. 2, tab. 4. Manager of Publications, Govt. of India, Delhi-8. Previously serialised in *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*

CHAMPION, H.G. & SETH, S.K. 1968

A revised survey of the forest types of India. pp. xxv+404, pl. 103, map. 7. Manager of Publications, Delhi. Floristics in various types of forests in India.

CHANDRABOSE, M. (1972) 1975

Notes on unknown fruits and seeds of some plants from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 158-159, fig. 3. Descr. of fruits & seeds of 3 spp.

CHANDRASEKHARAN, C. 1962

A general note on the vegetation of Kerala State. *Indian Forester* 88 : 440-441. Discussion.

——— 1962

Ecological study of the forests of Kerala State. *Ibid.* 88 : 473-480. Habitat factors, climax & secondary types ; sec. succession in the trop. evergr. forest ; grasslands & their ecol. status.

- CHANDRASEKHARAN, C. 1962
Forest types of Kerala State, 1-3. *Ibid.* 88 : 660-674. pl. 2 ; 731-747,
pl. 4 & 837-847, pl. 1. Various types of forests, descr., floristics.
- CHAPMAN, V.J. 1970
Mangrove phytosociology. *Trop. Ecol.* 11 : 1-19, fig. 4. floristics.
- CHATTERJEE, D. 1957
The nature and distribution of the mangrove plants. *Symp. Mangr.
For. Calcutta* 5-7. Floristics.
- 1962
Floristic patterns of Indian vegetation. *Proc. summ. Sch. Botany,
Darjeeling* 32-42, fig. 4. Floristics.
- CHAVAN, A.R. & BEDI, S.J. (1964) 1965
New plant records from erstwhile Bombay State. *Journ. Bombay nat.
Hist. Soc.* 61 : 716-718, pl. 2. 2 spp., descr., distr., notes.
- & ——— (1966) 1967
New plant records from erstwhile Bombay State-3. *Ibid.* 63 : 779-
781, pl. 2. 4 spp., descr., distr., notes.
- , ——— & SABNIS, S.D. 1963
On useful plants of Devgadhi hills, Gujarat State. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll.
Sci. Nagpur* 4 : 25-32.
- , ——— & ——— (1966) 1967
A few additions to the flora of Pavagadh. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist.
Soc.* 63 : 786. Enum. 9 spp./5 fam.
- & OZA, G.M. 1966
Contribution to the flora of the Dang forest in Gujarat. *Indian Fores-
ter* 92 : 533-535. Enum. 27 spp. notes.
- & ——— 1966
The Flora of Pavagadh (Gujarat State, India). pp. viii + 296, fotogr.
1, map 1. The Maharaja Sayajirao University Press, Baroda. Enum.
506 spp./85 fam. ; key to gen. & spp., notes, local names, uses, pheno-
logy, critical notes on identity or nomencl., 11 additions to Cooke.
- & SABNIS, S.D. 1960
Along the banks of the river Viswamitra (A floristic survey). *Indian
Forester* 86 : 469-474. Enum. 151 spp./45 fam., ecol. of veg. in &
around running water.

- CHAVAN, A.R. & SABNIS, S.D. 1960
New plant records from Gujarat. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 446-447. 2 spp., notes.
- & ——— 1961
A study of the Hydrophytes of Baroda and environs. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 40 : 121-130, map 1, tab. 1. 58 spp., discussion.
- CHAVAN, P.B., KHANDEKAR, V.P. & MAHAMULKAR, S.H. 1973
Flora of Kas area from Satara district, Maharashtra, India. *M.V.M. Patrika* 8 : 3-15. Enum. 128 spp./54 fam., notes.
- CHERIAN, P.J & PATASKAR, R.D. (1969) 1971
Contribution to the flora of Saptashringi and adjoining hills, Maharashtra. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 23-34, map 1, tab. 1. Enum. 245 spp./69 fam.
- & ——— (1969) 1972
Studies on the vegetation of Surgana-Harsul ranges of the Sahyadris, Nasik District, Maharashtra. *Ibid.* 11 : 381-397, map 1. Enum. 408 spp./87 fam.
- CHINNAMANI, S. 1968
Grasslands on Bellary black cotton soil. *Indian Forester* 94 : 225-229, tab. 3. Ecol. of grasslands, floristics.
- 1969
Natural grasslands (Kanchas) of red soils of Hyderabad. *Ann. Arid Zone* 8 : 66-72, tab. 1. Floristics & discussion.
- CHOHAN, J.G. 1966
Flora of Vallabh Vidyanagar area. *Vidya* 9 : 197-216.*
- & SHAH, G.L. 1969
Some more plants from Pavagadh Hill near Baroda. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 : 405-409. Enum, 27 spp./23 fam., field notes.
- CHOPRA, I.C., ABROL, B.K. & HANDA, K.L. 1960
Medicinal plants of the arid zones-1. *Arid Zone Res. ser.* 13 : 11-53.*
- DABADGHAO, P.M. & SHANKARNARAYAN, K.A. 1973
The Grass Cover of India. pp. xii+713. ICAR. New Delhi.
- DABHADE, G.T. 1966
Flora of Ulhasnagar. *M.V.M. Patrika* 1 : 1-12, tab. 1. Enum. 159 spp./62 fam.

DABHOLKAR, M.V. 1962

The mapping of the natural vegetation of South Arcot district and Pondicherry at 1 : 253, 440 scale according to the method of Gaussen. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 5 : 40-50.

DANIEL, J.C. 1967

The point Calimere Sanctuary, Madras State-May, 1967. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 512-523, map 1, tab. 1. Biological ; descr. of Kodiakkadu R.F. & coastal strip.

DAS, A.R. (1969) 1971

Author and subject catalogue of the botanical and allied articles published in the periodicals of the Asiatic society of Bengal, 1788-1967. *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Calcutta* 14 : 42-62.*

——— 1976

Author's catalogue of the botanical articles published in the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* (Vol. 1-66, 1886-1969). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 98-120. 906 titles.

DASHPUTRE, G.B. 1960

The semi-evergreen forests of the Chandgad range, Kolhapur division, Bombay. *Symp. Trop. moist Evergr. For. Dehradun* pp. 5. Floristics.

DEB, D.B. (1975) 1976

A study on the aquatic vascular plants of India. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 29 : 155-170, fig. 2, tab. 6. Enum. 144 spp. ; Statewise distr.

DESHPANDE, B.D. & DESHPANDE, M.B. 1963

Flora of Chandmari hillocks, Wardha (Maharashtra). *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 42 : 143-154, fig. 1. tab. 1. Enum. 80 spp./23 fam., notes. discussion.

DIXIT, S.C. (1971) 1972

Review of the Indian Marine Angiosperms. *Journ. Univ. Bombay* 40 : 60-71.*

ELLIS, J.L. (1966) 1967

A contribution to the Vascular flora of Balapalle range of Seshachallam reserve forest, Cuddapah district, Andhra Pradesh. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 328-340, map 1. Enum. 334 spp./78 fam.

——— (1968) 1969

The Flora of Nallamalais on the Eastern Ghats of India-1. A preliminary list. *Ibid.* 10 : 149-160, map 1. Enum. 596 spp./97 fam.

ELLIS, J.L. & KARTHIKEYAN, S. (1973) 1974

Notes on some interesting plants from South India-2. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 594-599, tab. 2. 4 spp, 3 new rec. for pen. India ; *Allopteropsis semialata* (R.Br.) Hitchc. var. *viatica* (Griff.) comb. & stat. nov ; descr., distr., critical notes.

——— & SWAMINATHAN, M.S. 1969

Notes on some interesting plants from South India-1. *Ibid.* 66 : 233-234. 3 spp.

——— & ——— 1975

Notes on some interesting plants from South India-3. *Ibid.* 72 : 230-236, photo 1. 3 spp. ; 1 new rec. for pen. India ; flowering of *Strobilanthes* spp.

———, ——— & CHANDRABOSE, M. (1967) 1968

Studies on the vascular flora of Sultan Battery and Chedalet forest ranges, Kozhikode District, Kerala. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 1-16, map 1. Enum. 370 spp./87 fam.

FYSON, P.F. 1932

Notes on four species of flowering plants from the South Indian Highlands. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 11 : 48-50. 2 new spp., *Osbeckia rosea* Fyson & *Notonia shevaroyensis* Fyson ; notes on 2 spp.

GADGIL, M. & VARTAK, V.D. (1975) 1976

Sacred groves of India—A plea for continued conservation. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 314-320, pl. 1. Discussion, dominant spp.

——— & ——— 1976

The sacred groves of Western Ghats in India. *Econ. Bot.* 30 : 152-160.

——— & ——— 1977

Growth of forest trees of Mahabaleshwar-1. Comparative account. *Journ. Univ. Poona (Sci. & Tech.)* 50 : 1-7, tab. 2. Floristics.

GANDHI, H.P. 1958

A list of flowering plants. (Angiosperm) of Ahmedabad and its immediate vicinity. *Vidya (Journ. Gujarat Univ.)* 2 : 114-156.*

GATES, R.R. 1942

Some impressions of a Botanist in India. *150th Ann. Vol. Roy. Bot. Gdn. Calcutta* 43-48. Notes on veg.

GAUDET, J.J. 1963

The aquatic plants of the Khandala talao. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 : 290-295. fig. 1. Enum. 27 spp. in & around the talao—discussion of ecol.

- GOVINDARAJALU, E. & SWAMY, B.G.L. 1956 & 1958
Enumeration of plants collected in Mundanthurai and its neighbourhood. *Journ. Madras Univ.* 26B : 583-588 & 28B : 161-177.*
- GUHA BAKSHI, D.N. 1969
Expedition to the Thar Desert and the Rann of Kutch. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 23 : 187-196, map 1, pl. 2. Discussion ; Enum. ; 51 spp./25 fam., notes.
- GUPTA, R.K. 1960
Vegetation of Kodaikanal in South India. 1. Systematic list of trees, shrubs and herbs. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 45-65. Enum. 181 spp./68 fam. ; field notes ; discussion on veg.
- 1960
Ecological notes on the vegetation of Kodaikanal in South India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 39 : 601-607, fig. 1. Veg. types ; floristics.
- 1962
Studies in some shola forests of the Palni Hills near Kodaikanal. *Indian Forester* 88 : 848-853, fig. 1, tab. 1. Enum. 84 spp.
- 1962
Vegetation of Kodaikanal in South India-2. A supplementary list of trees, shrubs and herbs. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 185-199. Enum. 134 spp./61 fam., field notes.
- 1962
Some observations on the plants of the South Indian hill tops (Nilgiri and Palni plateaus) and their distribution in the Himalayas. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 41 : 1-15, tab. 1. fig. 1. Phytogeogr. groupings & their floristic comparison ; probable migratory trends.
- , DABHOLKAR, M.V. & TEJOMURTHY, P.S. 1959
Some medicinal weeds in and around Pondicherry. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 235-249. Enum. 77 spp./34 fam., local & Hindi names, field notes, med. uses.
- & SHANKARNARAYAN, K.A. 1962
Ecological status of the grasslands in South India. *Trop. Ecol.* 3 : 75-78. Floristics. *c. f. Ibid.* 1 : 31 (abstr.)

GUPTA, S.C. & REGE, N.D. 1965

Improvement of natural grasslands on the Nilgiri plateau. *Indian Forester* 91 : 115-122. List of plants.

HEMADRI, K. 1968

New and interesting plant records. *Ibid.* 94 : 808-811, fig. 1. 9 spp., 7 additions to Maharashtra.

HIPPALGAONKAR, K.V. 1972

Some new records of plants in the flora of Aurangabad. *Journ. biol. Sci.* 15 : 40-47.*

INAMDAR, J.A. 1968

New records for Gujarat State. *Indian Forester* 94 : 552. 2 spp.

——— 1968

A study of hydrophytes and marsh plants of Tiskari in the Bulsar District, Gujarat State. *Vidya* 11 : 160-168.*

——— (1968) 1969

A preliminary survey of the flora of Dharampur forests in Gujarat. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 126-132. Enum. 421 spp./94 fam.

——— & PATEL, R.M. 1971

A preliminary floristic survey of Bulsar-Tithal-Dungri area in Gujarat State. *Indian Forester* 97 : 322-330. Enum. 538 spp./114 fam.

IYPPU, A.I. 1960

The silviculture and management of evergreen forest of Kerala State. *Trop. moist Evergr. For Symp. Dehra Dun* pp. 12. Floristics.

JAGTAP, A.P. 1966 & 1967

The Flora of Marathwada 2 & 3. *M.V.M. Patrika* 1 : 13-21 ; 2 : 13-25. Enum. 203 spp./45 fam., notes.

JAIN, S.K. 1959

On the vegetation of Konkan in Bombay State. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 29B : 329-345, pl. 2, map. 2. Veg. of various forests ; floristics.

——— 1961

Vegetation of Yedshi forests at Ramling in Maharashtra. *Ibid.* 31B ; 438-445, map, fig. 3. Veg., ecol., floristics, loc. names.

JAIN, S.K. 1963

Invasion of plants in arid regions of India. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 33B : 58-60. Plant distr. in Rajasthan & Kutch.

——— 1963

Further studies on deciduous forests of Maharashtra. *Ibid.* 33B : 235-239, tab. 2, fig. 2. Floristics.

——— (1963) 1964

The vegetation of Dangs district in Gujarat. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 351-361, tab. 1. 133 spp., loc. names, discussion of dif. veg. types in various loc., floristics.

——— 1968

The vegetation and succession of plant communities in Kutch, Gujarat. *Proc. Symp. Rec. Adv. Trop. Ecol.* 426 437.*

——— 1968

Medicinal plants. pp. xii+176. photo. 42, fig. 26. National Book Trust, New Delhi, India. Descr. of spp., distr., Indian names, med. properties & uses.

——— (1970) 1971

A rich, but little known collection of Indian plants in U.S.S.R. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 620-622. Collections of Heyne (India Or.), Hohenacker (Pl. India Or., S. India-Nilgiris), Perrottet (Nilgiris), Thomson (Karnataka & Nilgiris), R. Wight (India Or.) in Turczaninow herbarium, Kiev.

———, BANERJEE, D.K. & PAL, D.C. (1973) 1976

Medicinal plants among certain Adibasis in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 85-91. Enum. 32 spp./21 fam., loc. names, med. uses, loc.

——— & DESHPANDE, U.R. 1960

Further contribution to the flora of Kutch in Gujarat State. *Ibid.* 2 : 287-292, photo. 5. 23 new rec., descr., distr., gen. floristics.

——— & ——— 1964

Observations on the vegetation of Khandesh (Maharashtra). *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 34B : 323-333, fig. 4. Diff. veg. types ; Enum. 365 spp./69 fam.

——— & KANODIA, K.C. 1960

Additions to the Flora of Kutch. *Curr. Sci.* 29 : 361-362. 9 spp.

- JAIN, S.K. & KARMARKAR, S M. 1960
Composition of some forests in Thana District, Bombay. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 30B : 373-379, tab. 2, fig. 1, photo. 2. Floristics.
- JANAKI AMMAL, E.K. 1956
Report on the humid regions of South Asia. *UNESCO Humid trop. Res. Progr.* 57 : 1-17. Floristics, gen.
- 1961
The genetic pattern in the distribution of some Indian plants. *Mem. Indian bot. Soc.* 3 : 1-4, fig. 2. Discussion.
- JANARDHANAN, K.P. 1961
Fodder grass and legumes of Khed taluka (Poona District). *Proc. Second annual Sess. Acad. Agri. Sci. Coimbatore* 106-113. Enum. 29 grasses & 16 leg., discussion, grasslands.
- (1963) 1964
An enumeration of the medicinal plants of Khed Taluka (Maharashtra State). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 363-374, map 1. Enum. 165 spp./64 fam. loc., loc. names, med. uses.
- 1965
Medicinal plants of Khed Taluka (Maharashtra State). *Poona Agri. Coll. Mag.* 55 : 38-46, map 1. Enum. 157 spp./62 fam. loc., loc. names.
- JOSEPH, J. 1977
Quest of medicinal plants and re-establishment of their medicinal virtues. In Atal, C.K. & Kapur, B.M. (Eds.). *Cultivation & Utilisation of medicinal and aromatic plants* 454-461. Discussion, enum. 21 spp., Sansk. name, med. uses, distr.
- JOSHI, J.V. & PATEL, H.K. 1974
Floristic survey of Songadh-Ukai forests and environs in South. *Geobios* 1 : 148-154. Floristics, 522 spp./100 fam.
- KADAMBI, K. 1960
Short notes on the evergreen forests of Mysore State. *Symp. Trop. moist Evergr. For. Dehra Dun* pp. 15. Floristics.
- KAIKINI, N.S. 1954
The forests of Bombay State. *Indian Forester* 80 : 783-786. Floristics.
- KAMMATHY, R.V., RAO, A.S. & RAO, R.S. (1967) 1968
A contribution towards a flora of Biligirirangan Hills, Mysore State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 206-234. Enum. 825 spp./133 fam.

- KANODIA, K.C. & NANDA, P.C. 1966
On the grasses and grasslands of Kutch. *Ann. Arid. Zone* 5 : 173-187.
Enum. 56 spp. of fodder grasses, phenology, ecol., growth characteristics, habitat preferences, distr.
- KAPADIA, G.A. 1954
Statistical synopsis of the flora of Kutch. *Journ. Gujarat. Res. Soc.* 16 : 90-107.*
- KAPOOR, S.L. & KAPOOR, L.D. (1973) 1976
Further contribution to the flora of the Karimnagar District of Andhra Pradesh. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 76-84, tab. 1. Additions to Subbarao & Kumari's list (c. f. *Ibid.* 9 : 95-113, 1967); Enum. 66 spp./40 fam., loc., loc. names.
- KARNIK, C.R. 1957
Presence of the African floral element in the forest flora of Khandesh (Bombay State). *Bombay Geogr. Mag.* 5 : 47-51.*
- 1966
Some medicinal plants from Satpura mountains. *Indian Forester* 92 : 173-183. Enum. 50 spp., distr., loc., loc. names phenology, notes.
- KHAN, A.A. 1954
The Andhra forest. *Ibid.* 80 : 753-758. Floristics.
- 1956
The mangrove forests of Andhra State. *9th Silv. Conf.**
- KHAN, M.S. 1953
Forest flora of Hyderabad state being the revised and enlarged edition of Patridge's "Forest Flora of Hyderabad" Hyderabad. pp. ix+364, map 3, tab. 8. Enum. & econ. imp. 557 spp./91 fam., veg. types, bot. notes, classification ; key to fam., gen. & spp., descr., distr.
- KHISTY, D.V. 1960
Tropical moist evergreen forest in Bombay State. *Proc. trop. moist Evergr. For. Dehra Dun* pp. 3. Floristics of various divisions.
- KRISHNAMOORTHY, K. 1960
Myristica swamps in the evergreen forests of Travancore. *Ibid.* pp. 2. Floristics & distr.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, K. 1960

The evergreen forests of Kerala. *Proc. trop. moist Evergr. For. Dehra Dun* pp. 4. Floristics.

KULKARNI, B.G. 1968

Medicinal plants from Vengurla-Sawantwadi Phonda area, Ratnagiri Dt., Maharashtra State. *M.V.M. Patrika* 3: 17-24, map 1. Enum. 58 spp./39 fam., loc., med. uses.

—— & WADHWA, B.M. 1973

Some interesting and rare plants from Maharashtra State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70: 234-238. 8 spp., 5 new rec. for Maharashtra.

LANCASTER, S.P. 1965

Sacred plants of Hindus. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 113: pp. 56.

LAWRENCE, C.A. 1959

Observations on the flora of Marundivalmalai, Kanyakumari (Cape Comorin). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56: 95-100, map 1. Ecol., veg. account, plant list, 75 spp.

—— 1960

The vegetation of Kanyakumari District (Cape Comorin). *Ibid.* 57: 184-195, map 1. (c.f. *Trop. Ecol.* 1: 33. 1960. Abstr.) Veg. types floristics.

LEGRIS, P. & MEHER-HOJJI, V.M. 1973

Deccan trap country and its vegetation pattern. *Bull. Indian natn. Sci. Acad.* 45: 108-126.*

MAHABALE, T.S. 1973

Endemic and exotic plants in the Deccan flora. *Ibid.* 45: 102-107.*

—— & KARNIK, C.R. 1960

Distribution and structure of forests in Satpura ranges in Khandesh districts and factors governing them. *Journ. Univ. Bombay* 28(3):59-77.

MAHAJAN, S.D. 1969

Contributions to the flora of Kolhapur District-Part 3. The flora of Kolhapur city. *Journ. Shivaji Univ.**

—— & DIVAN, V.V. 1968

Contribution to the flora of Kolhapur District. Vegetation and forest resources of Radhanagari area. *Ibid.* 1: 69-76.*

- MAHAJAN, S.D. & VAIDYA, M.B. 1969
The vegetation of grasslands around Kolhapur-Part 1. *Journ. Shivaji Univ.* 2 : 85-88.*
- MAHESHWARI, J.K. 1962
Studies on the naturalised flora of India. *Proc. Summ. Sch. Botany, Darjeeling* 156-170. fig. 2, tab. 1. floristics.
- 1976
Plant resources of India. *Sci. & Cult.* 42: 18-23. Gen. floristics.
- MAHESHWARI, P. & SINGH, U. 1965
Dictionary of Economic plants in India. pp. 197. ICAR. New Delhi.
Ca. 1700 spp., loc. names, distr., parts used.
- MALHOTRA, S. K. & MOORTHY, S. 1971
Interesting plant records from Chandrapur District, Maharashtra State.
M. V. M. Patrika 6 : 68-69. 2 spp., descr., phenology, loc., notes.
- & —— (1971) 1972
Plant records for Maharashtra. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 856-857. 2 spp., notes, distr.
- & —— 1973
Plant records for Maharashtra State from Chandrapur District. *Ibid.* 70 : 232-233. 4 spp.
- & —— (1971) 1974
Materials for the flora of Chandrapur district, Maharashtra State.
Bull. bot. Surv. India 13 : 292-318. Enum. 794 spp./126 fam.
- & —— (1973) 1974
A note on the distribution of some plants in Chandrapur District, Maharashtra State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 599-601. 5 spp.
- & —— (1973) 1976
Some useful and medicinal plants of Chandrapur District (Maharashtra State). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 13-21. Enum. 126 spp./59 fam., loc., loc. name.
- & —— (1976) 1977
Plant records for Maharashtra State from Chandrapur District 3. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 430-431. 4 spp.
- & WADHWA, B.M. 1973
Studies on the botany of Jamnagar District (Gujarat). *M. V. M. Patrika* 8(2) : 3-23. Enum. 784 spp./107 fam., vegetation.

MANI, M.S. (Ed.) 1974

Ecology and biogeography in India. Dr. W. Junk, b.v., The Hague.
pp. xix+773, fig. 163, pl. 75, tab. 58, map. 2. A monograph.

——— 1974

The Flora. *Ibid.* 159-177, fig. 1. Salient feature, composition & Peculiarities.

——— 1974

The vegetation and phytogeography of the Eastern Ghats. *Ibid.* 197-203.

MANILAL, K.S. & SIVARAJAN, V.V. (1975) 1978

A contribution to the study of Hydrophytic flora of Kerala. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 45B : 225-231. Enum. 122 spp./35 fam.

———, SURESH, C.R. & SIVARAJAN, V. V. 1977

A reinvestigation of the plants described in Rheede's "Hortus Malabaricus"—an introductory report. *Taxon* 26 : 549-550. Aims.

MARLANGE, M. & MEHER-HOMJI, V.M. 1965

Phytosociological studies in the Pondicherry region. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 44 : 167-182, tab. 3, map. 2, graph 1. Different communities, floristics.

MATHAUDA, G.S. 1957

The Mangroves of India. *Symp. Mangrove For. Calcutta* 17-37. Floristics.

MATHUR, C.M. & VERMA, S.K. 1964

Vegetation types of Sirohi forest division. *Indian Forester* 90 : 413-430, map 1, tab. 1, fig. 1. Floristics in different veg. types.

MATTHEW, K.M. 1959

The vegetation of Kodaikanal grassy slopes. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 387-422. Enum. 154 spp./47 fam., notes, phenology.

——— (1962) 1963

The flora of Kodaikanal. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 95-104, map 1. Discussion : indigenous & exotic flora.

——— 1965

The exotic Flora of Kodaikanal. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 56-75. Enum. 344 spp./82 fam.

MATTHEW, K.M. 1969

The Exotic Flora of Kodaikanal, Palni Hills. *Rec. bot. Surv. India* 20 : 1-241, tab. 6. Key to fam., gen & spp., descr. gen. & spp., phenology, notes, distr., uses, introduction & cultivation; enum. 351 spp./82 fam.

——— (1970) 1972

A contribution to the flora of Narthamalai, Tiruchirapalli District. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 80-91. Enum. 314 spp./74 fam., loc. names, notes.

——— (1975) 1976

A contribution to the flora of Pacchaimalais, Tiruchirapalli District, Tamil Nadu. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 327-356, map 1. Enum. 349 spp./82 fam., notes.

———, BLASCO, F. & IGNACIMUTHU, S. 1975

Biological changes at Kodaikanal, 1949-1974. *Trop. Ecol.* 16 : 147-162, fig. 7, tab. 1, Discussion, gen. floristics.

MCCANN, C. 1959

Seed dispersal. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 166-182, pl. 5. General.

MEHER-HOMJI, V.M. 1965

Ecological status of the montane grasslands of the South Indian Hills : a phyto-geographic reassessment. *Indian Forester* 91 : 210-215. Floristics.

——— 1965

On the 'Sudano-Deccanian' floral element. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 15-18, map 1, pl. 1. General.

——— 1965

A contribution to the study of plant succession and climax vegetation with special reference to the dry parts of north-west and south-east India. *Trop. Ecol.* 6 : 152-164, graph. 4, tab. 2. Floristics.

——— 1967

Phytogeography of the South Indian Hill Stations. *Bull. Torrey bot. Club* 94 : 230-242, fig. 7. Floristics.*

——— 1969

Some considerations on the succession of vegetation around Kodaikanal. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 48 : 43-52, fig. 9, tab. 1. Different veg. types, floristics.

MEHER-HOMJI, V.M. 1970

Notes on some peculiar cases of phytogeographic distributions. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 81-86.

——— 1972

Himalayan plants on South Indian Hills : Role of pleistocene glaciation vs. long distance dispersal. *Sci. & Cult.* 38 : 8-12. Discussion.

——— 1974

On the origin of the tropical dry evergreen forest of South India. *Int. Journ. Ecol. Environ. Sci.* 1 : 19-34.*

——— 1975

On the species-area floristic statistics in relation to degrees of Aridity-humidity. *Geobios* 2 : 95-98, fig. 1, tab. 1. Discussion.

——— 1975

On the montane species of Kodaikanal, South India. *Phytocoenologia* 2 : 28-39.*

——— 1976

On the rate of drift of India during the Tertiary. *Geobios* 3 : 23-24.

——— 1977

Tropical dry deciduous forests of Peninsular India. *Fedde's Report.* 88 : 113-134, fig. 2, tab. 3. Floristics.

MENON, A.G.K. 1951

Further studies regarding Hora's Satpura hypothesis-1. The role of the Eastern Ghats in the distribution of the Malayan fauna and flora to Peninsular India. *Proc. natn. Inst. Sci. India* 17 : 475-497.

MIRASHI, M.V. 1954

Studies in the Hydrophytes of Nagpur. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 33 : 299-308.*

——— 1958

Studies in the Hydrophytes of Mansar. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 1 : 45-52.*

——— 1960

Some new plant records for Nagpur-2. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll. Sci. Nagpur* 1 : 23-30. Spp. belonging to 9 fam.

MIRASHI, M.V. 1960

Some new plant records for Nagpur-1. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 39 : 30-34. Enum. 19 spp., notes, phenology.

——— 1962

Some new plant records for Nagpur-3. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll. Sci. Nagpur* 3(1) : 27-32.

——— & NAFDAY, U.R. 1961

Studies in the Tubiflorae of Nagpur-1. Some new plant records. *Ibid.* 2 : 9-26, pl. 2, tab. 2. Spp. belonging to 8 fam.

——— & ——— 1963

Studies in the Tubiflorae of Nagpur-4. Some additional plant records. *Ibid.* 4 : 6-13, pl. 2, tab. 1. Spp. belonging to 6 fam.

——— & SALPEKAR, J.B. 1975

Ornamental plants of Amravati-1. *Botanique* 6 : 195-204. List.

MORE, P.G., VORA, H.M. & INAMDAR, J.A. 1976

Flora of Kaprada forest range in South Gujarat. *Geobios* 3 : 47-53, tab. 1. Enum.

MUKERJEE, S.K. 1959-1963

Enumeration of Indian flowering plants. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 1 : 138-141 ; 2 : 99-107, 293-297 (1960) ; 3 : 351-355 (1962) ; 5 : 39-47 (1963). Enum. 73 spp. for the area.

NAFDAY, U.R. 1963

Studies in the Tubiflorae of Nagpur -6. Abnormalities in the floral structure of some local plants. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll. Sci. Nagpur* 4 : 75-76. Discussion.

——— (1962) 1963

Studies in the Tubiflorae of Nagpur-3. A carpological study. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 119-128. Fruit types and taxonomic value of fruit characters.

NAIK, V.N. 1970a

Critical notes on the flora of Aurangabad district-1. *Marathwada Univ. Journ. Sci.* 9 : 19-21. Critical comments & notes on selected 14 spp. of Tilak's Flora.

NAIK, V.N. 1970b

Some new and noteworthy plants from India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 71 : 226-229, pl. 1, fig. 1. *Biophytum helenae* Buscalioni & Musc. *B. sensitivum* non L. ; *Indigofera duthiei* Drumm. ex Naik *sp. nov.* (Osmanabad) ; one new rec. for India (*Amaranthus dubius* Mart. ex Thell.).

----- 1973

Critical notes on the flora of Aurangabad-3. *Marathwada Univ. Journ. Sci.* 12(5) : 11-15. 18 spp./6 fam.

----- 1974

Herbarium-An enumeration of vascular plants. pp. 77. Botany Dept., Marathwada Univ., Aurangabad, Maharashtra. List ; 1486 spp. of India, Denmark, Italy, Japan etc. deposited in Botany Dept., Marathwada Univ.

----- 1977

Key to Angiosperm families and certain genera of Marathwada. pp. 32. Anthus publication, Aurangabad. Key to Dicotyledonous & Monocotyledonous families & genera of Fabaceae (Papilionaceae) & Asteraceae only.

NAIR, K.N.R. 1957

Ecological status of the South Indian grasslands. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 36 : 596.

NAITHANI, B.D. (1966) 1967

Studies on the flora of Bandipur Reserve Forest, Mysore State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 252-263. Enum. 448 spp./100 fam.

NARAYANA, D.V. 1939

Aquatic weeds in the Deccan irrigation channels. *Journ. Ecology* 27 : 66.*

NARAYANASWAMI, V. 1961 & 1965

A bibliography of Indology vol. 2. Indian Botany. pt. 1 : A-J & pt. 2 : K-Z. The Librarian, National Library, Calcutta. ca 11141 titles on all branches of Botany.

NAVALKAR, B.S. 1956

Geographical distribution of the halophytic plants of Bombay and Salsette Islands. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 : 335-345. Floristics of different areas ; plant list ; 90 spp.

- NAYAR, M.P. 1959
The vegetation of Kanyakumari, Kanyakumari Dist. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 1 : 122-126, map. Discussion, veg. types, floristics.
- & RAMAMURTHY, K. (1973) 1976
Third list of species and genera of Indian Phanerogams not included in J. D. Hooker's Flora of British India (excluding Bangladesh, Burma, Ceylon, Malayan Peninsula and Pakistan). *Ibid.* 15 : 204-234. Enum. 1011 spp. (189 for the area).
- NAYAR, S.L. 1954
Poisonous seeds of India, part 1 & 2. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 52 : 88-105 ; 515-532. Enum. 106 spp. ; English & Indian names, distr., notes.
- OKE, J.G. 1972
Studies in grassland ecology of the Maharashtra State-1. Ecological classification of grassland patterns found in different ecological habitats and their botanical characterization. *Indian Forester* 98 : 86-106, map 2, tab. 3. Floristics.
- OZA, G.M. 1974
The weeds of the cultivated fields of Gujarat State. *Ann. Arid Zone* 13 : 196-201, tab. 1. Enum., weeds in different crop fields.
- PADATE, S.N. (1968-69) 1971
Contribution to the flora of Salvi taluka, Gujarat State, India. *Journ. M. S. Univ. Baroda* 17-18 : 101-112.*
- PAL, D C. & BANERJEE, D.K. (1971) 1974
Some less known plant foods among the tribals of Andhra Pradesh and Orissa State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 221-223. Enum. 22 spp., loc., loc. names, notes.
- PATASKAR, R.D. & AHUJA, K.K. 1970
Interesting plants from Maharashtra State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 126-127. 4 spp., descr., phenology, notes, distr.
- & KULKARNI, B.G. 1976
Interesting plants from Maharashtra State. *Journ. Univ. Poona* 48 : 133-137. 12 spp., some new rec. for Maharashtra.
- & MOORTHY, S. 1970
Interesting plant records for Maharashtra. *M.V.M. Patrika* 5 : 25-27, fig. 3. 2 spp.

PATEL, R.I. 1968

Forest Flora of Melghat. pp. xvii+380. Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehra Dun. Enum. ca 543 spp./87 fam., key to families, gen. & spp., descr., distr., loc. names, phenology, notes.

——— 1971

Forest flora of Gujarat State. pp. ii+381. Forest Dept. Gujarat State, Baroda.*

PATIL, R.P. 1957

The mangrove in Salsette Island near Bombay. *Symp. Mangrove For. Calcutta* 44-50. Gen. floristics.

PHATAK, V.G. & OZA, G.M. 1959

Some useful weeds of Baroda, its neighbourhood, and Pavagadh. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 : 532-542. Enum. 73 spp./33 fam., loc. names, notes, med. uses.

——— & SATAKOPAN, S. 1957

Plant types of the ponds of the plains around Baroda-1. Pond vegetation at Harni. *Journ. M. S. Univ. Baroda* 6 : 11-48.

PRADHAN, Y.D. & SATYANARAYAN, Y. 1965

The vegetation of Manori and Madh Islands in Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 32-37. Floristics.

PURI, G.S. 1958

Survey of some medicinal plants in Western India. *Indian Journ. Pharm* 20 : 8.*

——— 1959

Western Circle of the Botanical Survey of India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 1 : 74-77, fotogr. 6. History of herbarium.

——— 1960

Edaphic controls of vegetation on a regional scale in India. *Journ. Indian Soc. Soil Sc.* 8 : 151-155. Pl. list.

———, ARORA, R.K., AHUJA, B.S. & ANSARI, M Y. 1960

Studies in the vegetation of humid tropics of India. *Symp. Trop. moist Evergr. For. Dehra Dun* pp. 13. Floristics.

——— & JAIN, S.K. 1957

The mangrove vegetation of Western India. *Symp. Mangrove For. Calcutta* 51-58. Floristics.

- PURI, G.S. & JAIN, S.K. 1960
Survey of some oil-yielding plants of Western India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 95-98. 19 spp., descr., distr., uses of oil.
- & ——— 1960
The dry deciduous scrub vegetation of Poona district. *Ibid.* 2 : 329-334. Comparison of veg. of different slopes ; floristics.
- & ——— 1960
Distribution patterns of some plants of the Deccan trap. *Mem. Indian bot. Soc.* 3 : 17-21, tab. 2. Floristics.
- & ——— 1960
Observations on the forest types of Western India. *Trop. Ecol.* 1 : 19-21. Floristics.
- & ——— 1961
Plant resources of Western India for the Pharmaceutical industry. *Pak. Journ. Sci. Ind. Res.* 4 : 239-245, tab. 2.*
- & ——— 1962
Botanical exploration in Western India. *Trop. Ecol.* 3 : 49-69, photo. 7, map. 4. Gen. floristics.
- , ——— & DESHPANDE, U.R. 1960
Observations on grasslands of Khandesh. *Gosamvardhana* 8 : 1-4, pl. 1. List.
- , ——— & ——— (1960) 1961
Some aspects of the distribution patterns of plants in Kutch flora. *Mem. Indian bot. Soc.* 3 : 22-25, tab. 3. Floristics.
- & MAHAJAN, S.D. 1960
The study of the evergreen vegetation of Mahabaleshwar area. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 109-137, tab. 4. fig. 2. Enum. 381 spp./83 fam., notes.
- & PATIL, R.M. 1960
Dry deciduous forests of the Poona district, Deccan, India. *Ibid* 2 : 149-167, fig. 4, photogr. 6. Floristics of different areas.
- , VASAVADA, J.A. & ANSARI, M.Y. 1959
Botanical explorations of Kerala. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 29B : 272-276, pl. 2. Floristics.

QURESHI, I.M. 1957

Botanical silvicultural features of Mangrove forests of Bombay State. *Symp. Mangrove For. Calcutta* 59-64. Gen. floristics.

RAHMATULLAH, S.A. 1960

Tropical rain forests of Madras State. Plant communities, with special reference to successional relations and field characters. *Symp. Trop. moist evergr. For. Dehra Dun* pp. 10. General floristics of various forests.

RAIZADA, M.B. & VAID, K.M. 1957

Glimpses of the vegetation of Okhamandal. *Indian Forester* 83 : 641-646. Discussion ; enum. 256 spp./56 fam. (Saurashtra).

RAJU, D.C.S. 1966

Plants of Papi hill in Andhra Pradesh. *Ibid.* 92 : 482-492. Enum. 170 spp./50 fam.

——— 1966

The vegetation and flora of Polavaram Agency tracts. *Trop. Ecol.* 7 : 114-124, map 1. Enum. 410 spp./91 fam.

——— 1968

The vegetation of West Godavari-study of tropical delta. *Proc. Symp. Recent advances in Trop. Ecol.*, International Society for Tropical Ecology, Varanasi, 348-358.*

RAMAMURTHY, K. (1963) 1964

The vegetation of Kudiraimoli Teri, Tirunelveli District, Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 259-264, tab. 3, fig. 2. Ecol, enum. 105 spp./45 fam.

RAMAN, K.R. & VASUDEVAN, P. 1977

Wild plants of medicinal value in the South. In Atal, C. K. & Kapur, B.M. (Eds.) *Cultivation & Utilisation of medicinal and aromatic plants* 449-454. Enum. med. plants in Kodaikanal & Nilgiri Hills, 50 spp., vernacular names, med. uses.

RAMANATHAN, K.R., SAWHNEY, R.C. & DUTTA, J.M. 1964

Notes on the outcome of literature survey for *Wealth of India—Raw materials*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 35-45. General.

RAMASWAMY, S.V. (1964) 1965

Some aspects of vegetation of Ramagiri and its immediate neighbourhood. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 7-18, map 1. Enum. 340 spp./68 fam., discussion (Karnataka).

- RAMASWAMY, S.V., RAO, R.R. & BHASKAR, V. 1972-73
Contributions from the herbarium, Manasa Gangotri, Mysore-6. Notes on some adventive plants of the Bangalore and Mysore districts. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 25B : 40-44, pl. 1.*
- & RAZI, B.A. 1967
The study of vegetation of Savandurga. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 21 : 87-98. Discussion, veg. types ; enum. 332 spp./86 fam., notes. (Karnataka).
- & ——— 1973
Flora of Bangalore District. pp. 1+740, fig. 2, map 1, tab. 2. Director, Prasaranga, Univ. of Mysore, Manasa Gangotri, Mysore. Key to fam. gen. & spp., descr. of spp., phenology loc., enum. 979 spp./133 fam.
- RAMAYYA, N. & RAJAGOPAL, T. 1968
Foliar epidermis as taxonomic aid in 'The Flora of Hyderabad'. *Journ. Osmania Univ. (Sci.) Golden Jubilee vol. 4* : 147-160.*
- & ——— 1973
Taxonomy, forest ecology and anatomy of the flowering plants of the erstwhile state of Hyderabad – a review. *Bull. Indian nat. Sci. Acad.* 45 : 302-313.*
- RAO, C.K. 1972
Angiosperm genera endemic to the Indian floristic region and its neighbouring areas. *Indian Forester* 98 : 560-566. Enum. 74 genera/27 fam.
- RAO, R.R. & RAZI, B.A. 1973-74
Contributions from the herbarium, Manasa Gangotri, Mysore-13. Notes on the flowering plants of Chamundi Hills (Mysore District, Karnataka). *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 26B : 70-117. Enum. 459 spp./105 fam., notes, phenology.
- RAO, R.S. 1957
Observations on the mangrove vegetation of the Godavari estuary. *Proc. Mangrove Symp. Calcutta* 68-75. Veg., enum. 26 spp./15 fam., habit, uses, distr.
- 1959 & 1964
Observations on the vegetation of the Rampa and Gudem Agency tracts of the Eastern Ghats. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 : 429-449, map 2, fig. 5 & 61 : 303-329. Discussion on veg., new rec. for N. Circars (8), E. Ghats (5), peninsular India and India (1) ; enum. 893 spp./121 fam.

RAO, R.S. 1970

Studies on the Flora of Kutch, Gujarat State (India) and their utility in the economic development of the semi-arid regions. *Ann. Arid Zone* 9 : 125-142, tab. 1, map 1. Discussion, veg. types, econ. useful plants.

——— (1970) 1971

Indian Flora. Flora of the erstwhile Portuguese colonies in India-Goa, Diu, Daman and Nagarhaveli of Western India. *Agra Univ. Journ. Res.* 19 : 69-72.*

——— & SASTRI, A.R. (1964) 1965

Deciduous forests of Devarayadurga, Mysore State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 159-167, map 1. Enum. 203 spp./59 fam.

———, WADHWA, B.M. & ANSARI, M.Y. 1961

Comparative studies on the distribution of some useful trees of tropical evergreen forests in the Western and Eastern parts of India. *Indian Forester* 87 : 220-241, tab. 1, map 16. Enum. 84 spp., discussion.

RAO, T.A. (1971) 1974

Distributional resume of the maritime strand flora of India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 192-202, tab. 1. Discussion, regional distribution, growth forms, etc.

——— & AGGARWAL, K.R. (1964) 1965

Ecological studies of Saurashtra coast and neighbouring islands. 1. Diu island. *Ibid.* 6 : 173-183, tab. 5. Enum. 87 spp./33 fam., discussion, veg. types.

——— & ——— 1966

Ecological studies of Saurashtra coast and neighbouring islands-2. Beyt Island. *Ibid.* 8 : 16-24, fig. 1, tab. 3. Enum. 113 spp./40 fam., discussion, veg. types.

——— & ——— (1964) 1971

Ecological studies of Saurashtra coast and neighbouring islands-3. Okhamandal point to Diu coastal area. *Arid Zones problems Symp. Jodhpur* 31-42.

———, ——— & MUKHERJEE, A.K. (1963) 1964

Ecological studies on the soil and vegetation of Krusadi group of islands in the Gulf of Manaar. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 141-148, tab. 3, map 1. Enum. 82 spp./40 fam., common to Rameswaram and Krusadi group of islands ; 31 spp./15 fam. restr. to latter., discussion, veg. types.

- RAO, T.A., AGGARWAL, K.R. & MUKHERJEE, A.K. (1963) 1964
An ecological account of the vegetation of Rameswaram island. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 301-323, tab. 7. fig. 1, map 1. Enum. 171 spp./57 fam., notes, loc., discussion, veg. types.
- & ——— 1966
Ecological studies of Saurashtra coast and neighbouring islands-4. Piram island. *Ibid.* 8 : 60-67, tab. 1, fig. 1. Enum. 74 spp./32 fam.
- , BANERJEE, L.K. & MUKHERJEE, A.K. (1974) 1975
A few unrecorded taxa for the flora of Kanyakumari shore (Cape Comorin), Tamil Nadu. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* Enum. 33 spp./16 fam.
- , GOVINDU, H.C. & THIRUMALACHAR, M.J. 1950
Aerial roots in some tropical rain forest plants. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 29 : 224-226, fig. 5. Notes, 4 spp.
- & KORLAHALLI, B.C. (1967) 1968
Some interesting plants from the Saurashtra coast. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 585-586. 2 spp., descr., notes, distr.
- & MUKHERJEE, A.K. (1967) 1968
Ecological studies of Saurashtra coast and neighbouring islands-5. Jafarabad to Bhavnagar coastal area. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 79-87, tab. 2, fig. 3. Enum. 82 spp./29 fam.
- & SAFUI, B. 1963
Distribution of some rare plants along Saurashtra coast and neighbouring islands. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 58B : 362-366. Enum. 13 spp., distr. notes.
- & SASTRY, A.R.K. (1970) 1971
New distributional records for coastal plants from Andhra Pradesh. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 614-615. 3 spp.
- & ——— 1972
An ecological approach towards classification of coastal vegetation of India-1. Strand vegetation. *Indian Forester* 98 : 594-607, fig. 6. Different veg. types, floristics.
- & ——— 1974
An ecological approach towards classification of coastal vegetation of India-2. Estuarine border vegetation. *Ibid.* 100 : 438-452. Different veg. types, floristics.

- RAO, T.A. & SASTRY, A.R.K. (1974) 1977
An outline of the coastal vegetation of India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 16 : 101-115, fig. 2. Descr. of coastal veg. of India, its sub-types, taxa components & phytogeogr. affinities.
- , ——— & SHANWARE, P.G. 1972
Analysis of the basic patterns of an estuarine shore in the vicinity of the Coringa Bay, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 75B : 40-50, fig. 1, tab. 4. Discussion of veg., gen. floristics.
- & SHANWARE, P.G. (1967) 1968
Ecological studies of Saurashtra coast and neighbouring islands-6. An approach to a classification of the Saurashtra coastland—a resume. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 240-248, tab. 4, fig. 1. Discussion; gen. floristics.
- RAO, V.S. 1965
Plant immigrants. *Nagarjun* 9 : 103-106. *Lepidium sativum*, rep. from Tirupathi.
- RAO, V.S S. & KRISHNASWAMY, M.H. 1941
List of the more important trees, shrubs, climbers and herbs occurring in the forests of the Madras Presidency with their local names. Madras.*
- RAZI, B.A. 1957
An annotated list of phanerogamic parasites from India and Pakistan. *Lloydia* 20 : 238-254. Enum. 190 spp./9 fam. 2 comb. nov.
- 1959
A second list of species and genera of Indian Phanerogams not included in Hooker's Flora of British India. *Rec. bot. Surv. India* 18 : ii+56 pp. 421 spp. for pen. India (total 1597 spp.).
- 1961
Notes on parasitic plants from India and Pakistan. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 40 : 624-627.
- 1969
Artificial key to the families of flowering plants of Mysore. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 22B : 26-38.*
- 1973
Vegetation and floristic composition of the Deccan Trap areas of Mysore State. *Bull. Indian natn. Sci. Acad.* 45 : 168-177. Floristics.

- REGE, N.D., DEVARAJ, S.Y. & NAIR, P.K. 1959
Botanical Survey of the Nilgiris, with special reference to the Central Soil conservation Research Farm (Ree's Corner) Ootacamund (S.I.).
Indian Forester 85 : 287-293, pl. 3, map 1, tab. 1. Plant list.
- RIDLEY, H.N. 1942
Distribution areas of the Indian floras. *150th Ann. Vol. Roy. Bot. Gdn. Calcutta* 49-52. Discussion, gen. floristics.
- ROSAYRO, R.A. de. 1955
Notes on an excursion to the Nilgiris and Western Ghats, South India, December 5th to 9th, 1954. *Ceylon Forester* 2 : 59-62. Forestry, Geology, Grasslands : a forester's report.
- SAKHARAM RAO, J. 1957
Flora of Adyar. *Madras Agric. J.* 44 : 462-475.*
- SALDANHA, C.J. & NICOLSON, D.H. (Eds.) 1976
Flora of Hassan District, Karnataka, India. pp. viii+915, fig. 132, pl. 20, map 1. Amerind Publishing Co. Pvt., New Delhi-1. Enum. ca. 1621 spp./158 fam. of Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms & Angiosperms ; key to fam. gen. & spp., descr. fam. (not always), gen. & spp., synonymy, distr., phenology, notes ; 93 additions to Gamble's *Fl. Pres. Madras* ; 21 *comb. nov.* ; 6 *nom. nov.* (see Raju, D.C.S. 1977. *Science Reporter* 14 : 271-272 ; review).
- & RAO, C.K. 1975
A punched card key to the Dicot families of South India. Centre for Taxonomic studies, St. Joseph's College, Bangalore.
- SAMRAJ, P. 1977
The Nilgiri trees. *Indian Fmg.* 26(11) : 21-22, photo. 1 Econ. valuable, exotics & c.
- SANTAPAU, H. 1952
The vegetation of Saurashtra. *Nat. Inst. Sci. Symp. Poona* 23-24.*
- 1957
Vegetation types in Western India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 36 : 601-602. Abstract.
- 1958
Botanical tour to Purandhar. *St. Xavier's Coll. Mag.* 48 : 26-32.*

SANTAPAU, H. 1960

I.H. Burkill in India. *Gdns' Bull. Singapore* 17 : 341-349, 1 portrait. Biogr. & bibliogr. notes.

——— (1960) 1961

Black colour in flowers : is there such a colour in nature? *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 701-702. General.

——— 1962

The flora of Saurashtra part 1. Ranunculaceae to Rubiaceae. pp. x+270, Rajkot. Enum. 454 spp./58 fam., key to gen. & spp., descr. spp., loc. name & uses.

——— 1962

The botanical exploration of Mahabaleshwar. *Proc. Summ. Sch. Bot. Darjeeling* 395-401. Floristics.

——— (1962) 1963

The present state of taxonomy and floristics in India after Independence. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 209-216. Gen. & discussion.

——— 1963

Wild flowers of India. *Trans. Bose Res. Inst. Calcutta* 26 : 33-41, fig. 6.

——— 1964

These exotic weeds need watching. *Indian Fmg.* 14 : 20-23, fig. 4, 7 spp.

——— 1969

Preservation of the natural flora in the National Parks of India. *Indian Forester* 95 : 711-714. Advice to grow the kind of plants in National Parks.

——— 1973

Flora of Deccan hill forts. *Bull. Indian nat. Sci. Acad.* 45 : 178-191.*

———, FERNANDES, R.R. & KAPADIA, Z. 1958

New plant records for Bombay-5. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 : 481-485, pl. 5. 5 spp./3 fam., descr., phenology loc.

——— & HENRY, A.N. 1973

A Dictionary of the Flowering plants of India. pp. viii+198. C.S.I.R. New Delhi. 2890 gen. names/328 fam., no. spp. in world & India ; names of more common spp., brief descr., uses if any. (see Airy Shaw H.K. 1976. *Kew Bull.* 31 : 198-199 ; review).

- SANTAPAU, H. & JANARDHANAN, K.P. 1966
The flora of Saurashtra (check list). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : *Suppl.* 1 : 1-58. Enum. 1193 spp./131 fam.
- , PANTHAKI, D.P., PATEL, V. & RANDEIRA, A.J. 1955
New plant records for Bombay-4. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 : 214-216, pl. 4. 4 spp./3 fam., descr., loc.
- & SHAH, G.L. 1965
Further contributions to the botany of Dangs forest, Gujarat. *Ibid.* 62 : 201-210. Enum. 91 spp./27 fam.
- & ——— (1969) 1970
A contribution to the flora of Salsette Islands, Bombay (Malad-Madh area). *Ibid.* 66 : 430-442. Enum. 640 spp./109 fam.
- SASTRY, A.R.K. & RAO, T.A. (1973) 1976
Studies on the flora and vegetation of coastal Andhra Pradesh, India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 92-107. Enum. 257 spp./68 fam., ecol. notes, loc., discussion.
- SATYANARAYAN, Y. 1958
Ecological studies of Bombay coast line. 1. Strand vegetation. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 1 : 53-65.*
- 1959
Ecological studies of the Elephanta island. *Travaux de la Sec. Sci. & Tech.* 1 : 99-117.*
- 1961
Ecological studies of the evergreen vegetation of the Western Ghats. *Proc. Symp. Humid Trop. Veg. Tjiawi* 1958 : 196-214, map 2. Forest types & floristics.
- & MUDALIYAR, M.S. 1959
Ecological studies of the evergreen forests of Matheran. 1. Floristic composition. *Indian Forester* 85 : 17-21.
- & SHANKARNARAYAN, K.A. 1963
Vegetation of Bellary District, Mysore State. *Ann. Arid Zone* 2 : 123-149, tab. 3, fig. 2. Enum. 294 spp./65 fam. notes, phenology, loc., discussion.

- SATYANARAYAN, Y. & SHANKARNARAYAN, K.A. 1964
Vegetation of Bellary District, Mysore State-2. Vegetation types. *Ann. Arid Zone* 3 : 54-62.
- SEBASTINE, K.M. 1959
A contribution to the flora of Vellingiri and Maruthamalai Hills of the Coimbatore District. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 1 : 90-96, map 1, tab. 1. Enum. 377 spp./68 fam.
- 1960
Studies on the flora of the Pakasura Hills (Hulical Drug R.F.) in the Nilgiri District, Madras State. *Ibid.* 2 : 1-7, tab. 1. Enum. 166 spp./63 fam., notes, phenology.
- (1962) 1963
Some additions to "Flora of the Presidency of Madras". *Ibid.* 4 : 219-225. Enum. 81 spp., notes, distr., phenology.
- 1968
Natural vegetation of the Eastern Ghats. *Mountains and rivers of India* 153-166. Veg. & floristics.
- & ELLIS, J.L. (1967) 1968
A contribution to the vascular flora of Vedharanyam and Talaignayar reserve forests, Tanjore District, Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 190-200, map 1. Enum. 218 spp./72 fam.
- & HENRY, A.N. 1960
Studies on the flora of Singampatti reserve forest in Tirunelveli District, Madras State. *Ibid.* 2 : 27-42, tab. 2, map 1. Enum. 432 spp./92 fam.
- & ——— (1961) 1962
Vascular plants of Pachamalais. *Ibid.* 3 : 55-65. Enum. 285 spp./75 fam., loc., frequency, phenology, altitude, date of collection.
- & ——— (1966) 1967
A contribution to the flora of Pakhal and surrounding regions in Narasampet Taluka, Warangal District, Andhra Pradesh. *Ibid.* 8 : 304-311. Enum. 254 spp./70 fam., frequency, ecol., phenology, date of collection.
- & RAMAMURTHY, K. 1966
Some additions to the "Flora of the Presidency of Madras"-2. *Ibid.* 8 : 80-81. Enum. 47 spp.

- SEBASTINE, K.M. & RAMAMURTHY, K. (1966) 1967
 Studies on the flora of Parambikulam and Aliyar submergible areas. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 169-182. Enum. 292 spp./71 fam., frequency, phenology, date of collection.
- , THOTHATHRI, K. & BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. 1960
 Observations on the flora of Narasapur, Medak District, Andhra Pradesh. *Ibid.* 2 : 275-285, tab. 1 Enum. 268 spp./64 fam.
- & VIVEKANANTHAN, K. (1967) 1968
 A contribution to the flora of Devikolam, Kottayam District, Kerala. *Ibid.* 9 : 163-185. Enum. 538 spp./125 fam., loc., altitude, frequency, date of collection, phenology, discussion.
- SENGUPTA, J.C. 1959
 Botanical Survey of India, its past, present and future. *Ibid.* 1 : 9-29, pl. 2, chart 1. History.
- SESHAVATHARAM, V. 1974
 Aquatic weed flora of the paddy fields and irrigation canals of the delta area of the West Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh. *Sci. & Cult.* 40 : 489-491. Enum. 43 spp./26 fam., discussion.
- SHAH, C.K. 1964
 The Flora of Taranga Hills. *Journ. Oriental Inst.* 1 : 458-474.*
- 1965
 Materials for the flora of Gujarat. *Prakriti-Journ. Gujarat nat. Hist. Soc.* 12 : 32-44.*
- SHAH, G.L. (1962) 1963a
 Monsoon flora of Bombay and Salsette Islands. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 233-237. Enum. 271 spp./57 fam., discussion.
- (1962) 1963b
 The vegetation along the sea shores in Salsette Islands, Bombay. *Ibid.* 4 : 239-240. Floristics.
- 1963c
 Further contributions to the vegetation of Baroda. *Indian Forester* 89 : 286-290. Enum. 175 spp./43 fam., discussion.

SHAH, G.L. 1963d

Notes on some Bombay plants. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 : 481-484. Enum. 10 spp./8 fam.

——— 1964

Enumeration of plants from Broach, Gujarat-vegetation of a river bed. *Ibid.* 61 : 254-263. 140 spp./40 fam., frequency.

——— 1964

Enumeration of plants from Broach-2. *Journ. Gujarat Univ.* 7 : 167-180.*

——— 1964

A note on some rare plants of Bombay. *Journ. Soc. Indian For.* 4 : 78-80, fig. 2.*

——— 1967

A preliminary contribution to the flora of Rajpipla forests, Gujarat. *Indian Forester* 93 : 672-676. Enum. 203 spp./59 fam.

——— 1969

A contribution to the flora of Mahi ravines in Central Gujarat. *Ibid.* 95 : 270-277. Enum. 391 spp./77 fam., floristics.

——— 1970

Contribution to the flora of Salsette island, Bombay (Malad-Madh area-1. Monocotyledons). *Journ. Univ. Bombay* 39 : 83-98.*

——— 1970

Additions to the flora of Gujarat—new localities for the plants-nomenclatural changes. *Vidya* 13 : 128-138.*

——— & DESHPANDE, M.B. (1967) 1968

New plant records for Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 587-588. 2 spp., synonymy, descr., frequency, loc., phenology, distr.

——— & ——— (1969) 1972

A contribution to the flora of Tuwa in Panchmahal District, Gujarat. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 277-285, tab. 1. Enum. 539 spp./98 fam.

——— & INAMDAR, J.A. 1965

Further contribution to the flora of Pavagadh hill near Baroda, Gujarat. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 279-284. Enum. 26 spp./16 fam., notes, phenology.

- SHAH, G.L. & INAMDAR, J.A. 1966
Further contribution to the flora of Gujarat State. *Vidya* 9 : 217-227.*
- & ——— 1968
Additions to the flora of Gujarat. *Ibid.* 11 : 119-122.*
- & PATEL, A.I. 1971
Some noteworthy rare plants of Gujarat. *Indian Forester* 97 : 636-637.
6 spp./4 fam., synonyms, descr., notes, phenology, loc., new rec. for
Gujarat. (see Sabnis, S.D. & Bedi, S.J. 1972. *Ibid.* 98 : 208 ; Lett.)
- & ——— (1970) 1972
A preliminary survey of the flora of Vyara forests in South Gujarat.
Bull. bot. Surv. India 12 : 18-28. Enum. 470 spp./89 fam.
- , ——— & SINGH, V.K. (1971) 1974
Additions to the flora of Rajpipla forest division, Gujarat. *Ibid.*
13 : 203-211. Enum. 202 spp./53 fam., flr. colour, phenology, loc.
- & PATEL, R.J. (1966) 1967
Observations on some of the common plants of Gujarat. *Ibid.* 8 :
198-200, fig. 13. Variations in 3 spp.
- , ——— & PATEL, M.H. 1968
Additions to the flora of Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*
65 : 260-262. 3 spp., synonymy, descr., critical notes, phenology, distr.
- & SURYANARAYANA, B. 1966
Additions to the flora of Gujarat. *Ibid.* 63 : 778. 2 spp., brief descr.,
notes, phenology.
- & ——— 1967
Additions to the flora of Dangs forest, Gujarat. *Ibid.* 64 : 136-138.
Enum. 20 spp./8 fam., loc.
- & ——— 1969
New plant records for Bombay collected from Dangs forest, Gujarat.
Ibid. 66 : 412-414. 4 spp./2 fam., descr., notes distr., phenology.
- & ——— (1969) 1972
Further contribution to the flora of Dangs forest in Gujarat. *Bull. bot.*
Surv. India 11 : 290-300. Enum. 223 spp./57 fam., frequency,
phenology.

SHAH, G.L. & YOGI, D.V. 1973

Critical notes on some interesting plants of Gujarat. *Vidya* 16 : 10-20.*
7 spp./new rec. for Gujarat.

——— & ——— (1971) 1974

Some more plants from Khedbrahma region, north Gujarat. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 282-284. Enum. 49 spp./23 fam. notes, fr. colour, phenology.

——— & ——— 1974

Additions to the flora of North Gujarat (Ahmedabad-Mehsana-Sabarkantha Districts). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 58-63. Enum. 187 spp./61 fam.

SHANKARNARAYAN, K.A. 1958

The vegetation of Nilgiris : The sholas & grasslands. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 1 : 90-98.*

——— 1960

The vegetation of Tirunelveli District. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 39 : 474-479, fig. 2. Veg. types & floristics.

——— & DABHOLKAR, M.V. 1958

Flora in and around Pondicherry town. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 1.*

——— & ——— 1959

Studies on the vegetation of Salem District. *Indian Forester* 85 : 577-580, fig. 2, photo. 6. Veg. types & floristics.

——— & ——— 1959

The flora of the scrub jungles of Madras State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 282-292. Enum. 172 spp./57 fam., Tamil names (occ.) notes.

——— & GUPTA, R.K. 1959

The vegetation of Coimbatore District. *Indian Forester* 85 : 533-541, pl. 1, map 1, tab. 1. Enum. 215 spp., veg. types & floristics.

SHARMA, B.D., SHETTY, B.V., KARTHIKEYAN, S. & CHANDRABOSE, M. (1973) 1976

Studies on the vascular flora of Mahendragiri Hill and the surrounding regions, Kanyakumari and Tirunelveli districts, Tamil Nadu. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 45-70, pl. 2, tab. 1. Enum. 579 spp./120 fam., frequency, phenology, veg.

SHARMA, B.D., SHETTY, B.A., VAJRAVELU, E., KUMARI, G.R., VIVEKANANTHAN, K., CHANDRABOSE, M., SWAMINATHAN, M.S., CHANDRASEKARAN, R., SUBBARAO, G.V., ELLIS, J.L., RATHAKRISHNAN, N.C., KARTHIKEYAN, S., CHANDRASEKARAN, V. & SRINIVASAN, S.R. 1977

Studies on the Flora of Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu. *Biol. Mem.* 2(1 & 2): 1-186, map 2. Enum. 2769 spp.

SHETTY, B.V. & VIVEKANANTHAN, K. (1971) 1973

Studies on the vascular flora of Anaimudi and the surrounding regions, Kottayam District, Kerala. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 16-42, tab. 6. Enum. 317 spp./101 fam., discussion.

———— & ——— (1972) 1975

New and little known taxa from Anaimudi and surrounding regions, Devikolam, Kerala-4 : Notes on some rare species. *Ibid.* 14 : 19-23. 8 spp./7 fam., notes.

SIDHU, S. S. 1963

Studies on the Mangroves of India 1. East Godavari Region. *Indian Forester* 89 : 337-351, tab. 6, pl. 3. Veg. type, floristics, list : 26 spp.

SINGH, N.P. (1968) 1969

Notes on the teratology of certain Angiosperms. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 374-376, pl. 1, fig. 2, 4 spp.

————, KULKARNI, B.G. & MOORTHY, S. 1973

New plant records from Goa. *Curr. Sci.* 42 : 478. 3 spp./3 fam., notes.

————, MALHOTRA, S.K. & MUDALIYAR, S.K. (Miss). 1972

A contribution to the flora of Kolhapur District. *M. V. M. Patrika* 7 : 25-43. Enum. 301 spp./91 fam.

SOLANKY, I.N., JOSHI, J.V. & PATEL, H.K. (Miss). 1972

Enumeration of plants from Rander area and environs in Gujarat. *Indian Forester* 98 : 57-64. 432 spp./99 fam.

SRINIVASAN, K.S. 1960

Aspects of vegetation of Church Island off Tuticorin port in South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 348-353, map 1, pl. 3, Veg. list : 28 spp./14 fam.

———— 1961

Some sidelights on medicinal plant resources of the Indian Union and Kashmir. *Pak. Journ. Sci. Ind. Res.* 4 : 179-201, fig. 17, map 1, fig. 1, app. 1.*

SRINIVASAN, S.K. & AGARWAL, V.S. 1963

Taxa of Indian Acanthaceae, Verbenaceae and Labiatae amending and/or supplementing Calder's (1926) and Razi's (1959) lists of additions to Hooker's "Flora of British India". *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 79-88. 54 spp. additions.

——— & SUBBA RAO, G.V. 1961

The flora of Parlakimedi and its immediate neighbourhood, part 1 & 2. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 155-170, map 1 & 407-419. Veg., enum. 286 spp/75 fam., loc., notes.

STAPLEU, F.A. 1967

Taxonomic literature. IBPN, Utrecht-Netherlands. pp. xx+ 556. Selective guide to botanical literature.

——— & COWAN, R.S. 1976

Taxonomic literature vol. 1 : A-G. pp. xix+1136. IAPT, Utrecht, Netherlands. Bibliography of bibliographies.

SUBBA RAO, G.V. & KUMARI, G.R. *nee* KUMARI, T.R. (1967) 1968a

Contribution to the flora of Karimnagar District, Andhra Pradesh. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 95-113, map 1. Enum. 434. spp./77 fam., notes, frequency, loc., phenology.

——— & ——— (1967) 1968b

New records of plants from South India. *Ibid.* 9 : 186-189, fig. 10. 6 spp./6 fam., descr., notes, loc., distr.

——— & ——— 1968

New records of plants from South India-2. *Indian Forester* 94 : 682-685, fig. 8. 2 spp./2 fam., synonyms, descr., distr., loc.

——— & ——— (1970) 1972

New records of plants from South India-3. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 208-209. 7 spp./7 fam., descr., distr., loc., notes.

——— & ——— (1971) 1973

New records of plants from South India-4. *Ibid.* 13 : 155-156. 4 spp./4 fam., descr., loc., distr., notes.

——— , ——— & CHANDRASEKARAN, V. (1973) 1976

Notes on some rare plants collected from Nilgiri District, South India. *Ibid.* 15 : 275-276, fig. 6. 2 spp./2 fam.

SUBRAMANIAN, K.N. 1966

Further contribution to the flora of Boluvampatti valley forests, Coimbatore District, Madras State. *Indian Forester* 92 : 39-50. map 1. Enum. 197 spp./56 fam., notes. loc.

——— 1970

Some plant records for Kerala State. *Ibid.* 96 : 527-529. Enum. 23 spp., notes, loc., 3 new rec. for S. India ; 5 exotics & garden escapes.

——— & KALYANI, K.B. 1977

Contribution to the flora of Dimban ghats and adjoining areas of Coimbatore District, Tamil Nadu State. *Ibid.* 103 : 112-119. Enum. 297 spp./82 fam., veg. types.

——— & RAO, R.S. (1961) 1962

Notes on the flora of Pravarasangam area, Maharashtra State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 395-401. Veg., enum. 150 spp./35 fam., notes frequency.

SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1959

Southern Circle of the Botanical Survey of India. *Ibid.* 1 : 70-73, pl. 2. History.

——— 1959

Observations on the flora of Boluvampatti forest, Coimbatore taluk. *Ibid.* 1 : 127-137, map 1. Enum. 261 spp./66 fam., loc., frequency, phenology,

——— 1962

Aquatic Angiosperms. pp. viii+190, photo. 5, fig. 63. C.S.I.R., New Delhi. Enum. 117 spp./33 fam., key & descr., fam., gen. & spp., distr., notes.

——— (1962) 1963

Aquatic Angiosperms of India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 261-272. Gen.

——— & HENRY, A.N. 1959

A contribution to the flora of Alagar Hills, Karandamalais and surrounding regions in Madurai District, Madras State. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 38 : 492-527, map 1, tab. 3. Veg., enum. 380 spp./91 fam., loc., frequency, phenology.

SUBRAMANYAM, K. & HENRY, A.N. 1967

On a collection of plants from Javadi Hills, North Arcot District, Madras State. *Indian Forester* 93 : 507-518. Veg., 296. spp./76 fam., frequency, phenology.

——— & ——— (1970) 1972

Rare or little known plants from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 1-5, pl. 2, fig. 9. 10 spp./9 fam.

——— & NAYAR, M.P. 1974

Vegetation and phytogeography of the Western Ghats. In Mani, M.S. (Ed.) *Ecology and biogeography in India* 178-196, pl. 5, tab. 1. Floristics ; list of endemic spp.

——— & SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. 1969

Nature conservation—a losing battle. *Indian Forester* 95 : 719-723. Gen.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. & RAO, R.S. 1961

Fodder resources of Agumbe Range (Mysore State). *Proc. second annual sess. Acad. Agri. Sci. Coimbatore* 101-105. Gen.

———, WADHWA, B.M. & KULKARNI, B.G. 1973

Notes on plant teratology. *Indian Forester* 99 : 659-662, pl. 3. 5 spp.

SUNDARARAJ, D.D. & NAGARAJAN, M. (1964) 1965

The flora of Hare and Church Islands off Tuticorin. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 587-602. Veg., 112 spp./39 fam., frequency, phenology.

——— & ——— 1966

New plant records for S. India-3. *Ibid.* 63 : 226-228. 3 spp./3 fam., descr., distr.

——— & ——— (1969) 1970

New plant records from S. India-4. *Ibid.* 66 : 657-659. 4 spp./3 fam., descr., distr.

——— & RAMAKRISHNAN, V. 1957

New plant records for South India. *Ibid.* 54 : 925-927. 2 ssp. nov./2 fam.

SWAMY, B.G.L. & GOVINDARAJALU, E. 1956

Collection of plants from Courtallam. *Journ. Madras Univ.* 26B : 427-450.

THAKER, D.N., SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. (1968-69) 1971

Contribution to the flora and vegetation of Chhotaudepur Range, Gujarat State, India. *Journ. M.S. Univ. Baroda* 17-18 : 83-100.*

———, ——— & ——— (1970) 1972

A contribution to the flora and vegetation of Kawant range, Gujarat State, India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 113-127. Enum. 552 spp./102 fam., 83 spp. additions to Santapau & Janardhanan's "The Flora of Saurashtra—a check list (1967)".

THIRUMALACHAR, M.J., KHAN, B.A. & SWAMY, B.G.L. 1942

Some common flowering plants of Nandi Hills. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 3B : 73-88.*

THIRUMALRAJ, K. 1957

Mangrove forests of Tanjore division. *Symp. Mangr. For. Calcutta* 100-101. Mangr. floristics.

THOMAS, K.J. 1962

A survey of the vegetation of Veli (Trivandrum) with special reference to ecological factors. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 41 : 104-131, pl.-6, fig. 2, tab. 3. Enum. 249 spp., frequency, loc. name, phenology, common associations.

——— 1976

Observations on the aquatic vegetation of Trivandrum, Kerala. In Varshney, C.K. & Rzoska, J. (Eds.) *Aquatic Weeds in South East Asia—Proc. of a regional seminar on noxious aquatic vegetation, New Delhi, 12-17 Dec. 1973.* W. Junk, B.V. Publishers, The Hague, 99-102.*

THOTHATHRI, K. 1964

The flora of the Nagarjunakonda valley and the surrounding hills. *Indian Forester* 90 : 539-546, map 1. Enum. 251 spp./45 fam. *Sida ovata* Forsk.—new rec. for India.

TILAK, S.T. 1963

Flora of Aurangabad. Bot. Mem. I. Marathwada University.* 804 spp.

UNTAWALE, A.G., DWIVEDI, S.N. & SINGBAL, S.Y.S. 1973

Ecology of mangroves in Mandovi and Zuari estuaries and the inter-connecting Cumbarjua canal of Goa. *Indian Journ. man. Sci.* 2 : 47-53.*

VAIDYA, B.S. 1967

Flora of Ahmedabad pp. iv+86. Botany Dept., University School of Sciences, Ahmedabad-9. Enum. 517 spp./86 fam. loc., date of collection.

——— & VORA, A.B. 1963

Some new records of Angiosperms for Ahmedabad. *Vidya (Journ. Gujarat Univ.)* 7 : 195-196.*

VAJRAVELU, E. & JOSEPH, J. (1971) 1974

Additions to the flora of Anamalai Hills, Coimbatore District, Tamil Nadu. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 264-273. Enum. 163 spp./61 fam., additions to C.E.C. Fischer's "Flora of Anamalai Hills" (*Rec. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 1-218. 1921)., notes, phenology, flower color, month of collection, loc.

———, ——— & CHANDRASEKARAN, V. 1968

A contribution to the flora of Palghat District, Kerala. *Ibid.* 10 : 67-83. Enum. 478 spp./100 fam. frequency, phenology, loc.

——— & RATHAKRISHNAN, N.C. (1967) 1968

A contribution to the flora of Dharmapuri District, Madras State. *Ibid.* 9 : 31-48. Enum. 473 spp./95 fam., phenology, date, frequency, loc.

VANAMALA NAIDU, K., MALLIKARJUNA SWAMY, P. & NARAYANA RAO, K. 1971

Contribution to the flora of Tirupati Hills—part 3. *Indian Forester* 97 : 89-100. Enum. 383 spp./92 fam., Telugu names ; 6 new rec. for Deccan region.

——— & PRAKASA RAO, R.S. 1967

A contribution to the flora of Tirupati hills. *Ibid.* 93 : 123-135. Enum. 467 spp./105 fam., habit, flower colour ; 8 new rec. for Deccan region.

——— & ——— 1969

Contributions to the flora of Tirupati Hills—part 2. *Ibid.* 95 : 618-628. Enum. 330 spp./88 fam., 3 new rec. to former Madras Presidency viz., *Aganosma tomentosa* G. Don (Apoc.), *Blumea obliqua* (L.) Druce (Aster.) & *Cyperus elegans* L. (Cyper.) & 9 new rec. for Deccan.

VARAD PANDE, D.G. 1973

Flora of Ganeshkhind, Poona. *Journ. Univ. Poona* 44 : 97-133, pl. 3.*

VARTAK, V. D. 1957

Medicinal plants from Katraj Hills, Poona District. *Ayurvedya Mag.* 9.*

——— 1957

Some additions to the flora of Sinhagad Hill, Poona District. *Poona Agric. Coll. Mag.* 47 : 265-272.*

——— 1957 & 1959

Some imperfectly known plants from Poona and Satara Districts. *Journ. Poona Univ.* 10 : 5-12 & 18 : 77-98, pl. 15. 60 spp./28 fam., notes, distr.

——— 1958

The flora of the Fergusson College campus, Poona Dist. (Its genesis and development). *Fergusson Coll. Mag.* 50 : 1-4. Enum. 118 fam. (452 gen./654 spp.—only numbers, no names).

——— 1958

The study of the flora of the Mutha river bed near Poona. *Poona Agric. Coll. Mag.* 48 : 24-40 & 49 : 121-132, pl. 3, tab. 5. Enum. 326 spp./72 fam., habit, fl. colour, phenology, floristics; med. plants list, 188 spp., Marathi & Sansk. names.

——— 1959

Medicinal plants from the hilly region of Poona and Satara Districts, Bombay State (A & B) *Ayurvedya Mag.* 22 : 11-12 & 23 : 1-4.*

——— 1959 & 1960

Some noteworthy plants from Fergusson College Campus, Poona-4. *Fergusson Coll. Mag.* 51 : 22-25, pl. 2. & 52 : 17-20, pl. 2. Enum. 8 spp./6 fam., etymology, descr., phenology, econ. use, distr.

——— 1959

Some edible wild plants from the hilly region of the Poona District, Bombay State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 8-25, map 1. Enum. 58 spp., descr., notes, parts eaten, loc.

——— 1962

Study of the flora of the Katraj Ghat, Poona District. *Journ. Univ. Poona (Sci. & Tech.)* 22 : 85-117, pl. 5, tab. 4. Enum. 601 spp./100 fam. loc., frequency.

——— 1964

The arboreal flora of the Poona Corporation Campus. *Ibid.* 28 : 1-31.*

VARTAK, V.D. 1965

Contributions to the flora of the Raigad Hill, Kolaba District, Maharashtra State. *Journ. Univ. Poona (Sci. & Tech.)* 30 : 19-29, pl. 2.*

——— 1966

Enumeration of plants from Gomantak, India (with a note on botanical excursions to the Castle Rock area). pp. 169, pl. 1, map 2. MACS, Poona-4. Ecol. features, gen. aspects of veg., enum. 1512 spp./174 fam., loc., loc. names, habit, habitat, frequency, phenology, flr. colour, econ. uses ; synopsis of introd. fam., gen. & spp., appendix, 212 spp. from Castle rock.

——— 1971

Beautiful wild plants from Dangi Hills, Maharashtra State. *Journ. Univ. Poona (Sci. & Tech.)* 40 : 183.*

——— 1973

Some aspects of the vegetation and flora of Konkan and Goa. *Bull. Indian nat. Sci. Acad.* 45 : 245-259.*

——— & CHITNIS, B.K. 1971

Short biography of the life and work of late Dr. Alexander Gibson. *Indian Forester* 97 : 152-159, pl. 4. Enum. 81 spp./32 fam. from Hivre Garden, Poona.

VASAVADA, J.A. 1958

The colonisation of Amygdaloidal rock waste by plants. *Agric. Coll. Mag.* 49 : 26-32, tab. 4, pl. 3. Floristics.

——— 1958

Hivre garden—a biotic relict. *Ibid.* 49 : 87-94, tab. 1, pl. 2. Floristics, list-57 spp.

VENKATAREDDI, B. (1969) 1971 & (1970) 1972

The Flora of Sakarpathar and Ambavane region of Poona district 1-3. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 138-149, map 1, 249-259 ; 12 : 213-225. Enum. 835 spp./134 fam., frequency, phenology, loc.

VENKATESAN, K.R. 1966

The mangroves of Madras State. *Indian Forester* 92 : 27-34, tab. 1. Mangr. floristics.

VENKATESHWARLU, J., BHAIKAVAMURTY, P.V. & RAO, P.N. 1972

The Flora of Visakhapatnam. Andhra Pradesh Academy of Sciences, Hyderabad.*

VENKATESHWARLU, V. 1944

The estuarial flora of the Godavari. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 44 : 431-435, map 1, pl. 2. Enum. 26 spp./14 fam., vern. names (occ.), habit, uses.

——— 1946

A note on the estuarine flora of the Kistna. *Sci. & Cult.* 12 : 296. Enum. 21 spp./10 fam.

VYAS, K. J. 1974

Some interesting rare plants from South Gujarat showing new ranges of distribution in Gujarat State. *Biologica* 7 : 51-58.*

——— & SHAH, G.L. (1972) 1973

Some interesting plants of Gujarat State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 684-686. 8 spp./5 fam., notes.

WADHWA, B. M. 1960

Distribution pattern of some plants of Central India. *Mem. Indian bot. Soc.* 3 : 13-16, map 1, tab. 1. Distr. of 17 spp. in E. & W. Himalayas, E. & W. Ghats, Khandesh, Deccan trap. Cutch, Saurashtra, Rajasthan, Bihar & Orissa.

——— (1961) 1962

Additions to the flora of Laccadives, Minicoy and Aminidives, groups of Islands. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 407-408. 11 spp./2 fam., descr., distr.

WAHEEDKHAN, M.A. 1957

Ecological studies in the mangroves of India. *Symp. mangrove For. Calcutta* 102-114. Mangr. floristics.

WHYTE, R.O. 1957

The grasslands and fodder resources of India. pp. v + 437, pl. 50, fig. 15. *Sci. Monogr.* 22. ICAR, New Delhi. Gen.

WILLIS, J.C. 1966

A dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. Revised by Airy Shaw, H. K., pp. Ixxv + 1214. University Press, Cambridge. Enum. of fam. & gen. of the world ; descr. of fam. ; number of spp. for each genus, distr. ; key to the flowering plants (based on Engler) & Bentham & Hooker's system.

YOGANARASIMHAN, S.N., SUBRAMANYAM, K. & RAZI, B.A. 1977

Studies on the flora of Chikmagalur District—Enumeration of taxa.
Vignana Bharathi 3 : 36-69, map 1. Enum. 608 spp./411 gen./127 fam.

ANGIOSPERMS - NOMENCLATURE

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. (1966) 1967

Nomenclatural notes on some flowering plants. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 : 327-331. Name changes of 7 spp./6 fam., 4 *nom. nov.*, 3 *comb. nov.*

——— 1970

Nomenclatural notes on some flowering plants-2. *Ibid.* 67 : 57-66.
77 spp./15 fam.

BENNET, S.S.R. 1969

Nomenclature of two Indian plants. *Indian Forester* 95 : 692. 2 *comb. nov.* /2 fam.

——— 1970

Nomenclature of two Indian plants. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 358-359. 2 name changes ; 1 *nom. nov.*

BHANDARI, M.M. 1965

Notes on Indian desert plants-4. New names and combinations.
Bull. bot. Surv. India 6 : 327-328. 7 *comb. nov.*, 1 *nom. nov.*/6 fam.

BOLE, P.V. & ALMEIDA, M.R. (1977) 1978

List of type specimens of some species, varieties, and formas deposited in Blatter herbarium, Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 74 : 220-232. Enum. 110 type specimens.

FERNANDEZ, R.R. 1968

Nomenclatural notes on Indian plants-1. *Indian Forester* 94 : 479-480.
4 name changes/3 fam., 1 *comb. nov.*

HENRY, A.N. (1967) 1968

Nomenclatural changes in Indian plants. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 290.
6 name changes/3 fam., 3 *comb. nov.*

- HENRY, A.N. & ROY, B. (1968) 1969
Nomenclatural notes on Indian flowering plants. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 274-276. 24 name changes/18 fam., 1 *nom. nov.*, 4 *comb. nov.*
- MABBERLEY, D.J. 1977
Francis Hamilton's Commentaries with particular reference to Meliaceae. *Taxon* 26 : 523-540. Discussion ; 7 *comb. nov.*
- MAHESHWARI, J.K. (1961) 1962
On the identity and nomenclature of some Indian plants. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 91-94. 6 name changes/3 fam., 2 *comb. nov.*
- MAJUMDAR, R.B. 1971
Notes on Rajasthan flora-3. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 25 : 75-76. 13 spp./3 fam., 7 *comb. nov.*
- NAIK, V.N. 1969
On the identity and nomenclature of some Indian plants. *Indian Forester* 95 : 413-417, fig. 2. 8 spp./6 fam.
- PANTHAKI, D. & SANTAPAU, H. 1956
Name changes of a few Bombay plants. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 : 499-500.
- RAIZADA, M.B. 1959
Name changes in common Indian plants. *Indian For. Rec. (n.s.) Bot.* 5 : 1-72.
- 1966
Nomenclatural changes in Indian plants. *Indian Forester* 92 : 299-339. Name changes of 266 spp.; 15 *comb. nov.*
- 1967
Validating some new combinations relevant to the Flora of India *Ibid.* 93 : 754-755. 16 spp./5 fam.
- 1968
What is there in a name ? Why change ? *Ibid.* 94 : 37-46. General.
- 1968
Some name changes in the Flora of India. *Ibid.* 94 : 432-462. 173 name changes ; 16 *comb. nov.*
- 1976
Name changes in plants. *Ibid.* 102 : 203-211. Discussion.

RAO, R.R. & RAZI, B.A. 1972

Contributions from the herbarium, Manasagangotri, Mysore-7. Name changes in common Mysore plants. *Bois* 1 : 7-20. 257 spp./65 fam.

RAO, R.S. & HEMADRI, K. 1970

Nomenclatural notes on Indian plants. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 357-358. 2 comb. nov./2 fam.

RAZI, B.A. 1961

Notes on parasitic plants from India and Pakistan. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 40 : 624-627. 2 spp./2 fam.

SANTAPAU, H. 1951

Changes in plant names. *Journ. Scient. ind. Res.* 10 : 49-50.*

——— 1959

Lectotypes of the species and varieties described by Blatter and Hallberg, in their "Flora of the Indian Desert". *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 276-281. Notes on 21 spp.

——— 1959

Article 45 of the International Code of Botanical Nomenclature. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 38 : 301-304. General.

——— (1961) 1962

Critical notes on the identity and nomenclature of some Indian plants. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 11-21. 38 name changes/26 fam.

——— 1962

Botanical nomenclature. *Proc. Summ. Sch. Bot. Darjeeling* 384-394.

——— 1965

The International Code of Botanical Nomenclature. *Sci. & Cult.* 31 : 456-467. General.

——— 1967

Changes in plant names. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 21 : 59-64. General.

——— & JAIN, S.K. 1966

Some new combinations relevant to the Flora of India. *Indian Forester* 92 : 643. 7 spp./5 fam.

- SANTAPAU, H. & WAGH, S.K. (1963) 1964
Nomenclatural changes in Indian plants. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 105-109. 56 name changes, 5 proper accreditations/32 fam.
- SAXENA, H.O. 1967
Some new combinations of plant names. *Indian Forester* 93 : 798-799. 16 spp./2 fam.
- SHAH, G.L. 1962
Nomenclatural notes on some Bombay plants. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 320-322. 6 spp./5 fam.
- 1962
Name changes of some common Bombay plants. *Journ. Univ. Bombay* 30 : 32-41.*
- 1963
Nomenclatural notes on some Bombay plants-2. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 : 296-298. 11 spp./4 fam.
- 1969
Nomenclatural changes in some Bombay plants-3. *Ibid.* 66 : 231-233. 9 spp./8 fam.
- & YOGI, D.V. 1972
Nomenclatural changes in some Bombay plants-4. *Ibid.* 69 : 444-449. 23 spp./13 fam.

REFERENCES — FAMILY-WISE

ACANTHACEAE

- BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1963
A new genus of Acanthaceae from peninsular India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 42 : 411-415, fig. 11. *Santapaua* gen. nov., *S. madurensis* sp. nov., from Madurai, Tamil Nadu ; descr. ; key to allied genera.
- BREMEKAMP, C.E.B. 1944
Materials for a monograph of the Strobilanthisinae. (Acanthaceae). *Verh. Nederl. Akad. Wet. Afd. Natuurk.* 2, 41(1) : 1-306, pl. 6. Strobilanthisinae rejected as artificial, referred to Ruellieae.

BREMEKAMP, C.E.B. 1965

Delimitation and subdivision of the Acanthaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 7 : 21-30.

DALY, W.M. 1895

Periodical flowering of *Strobilanthes kunthianus*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 9 : 487. At Yercaud, S. India.

ELLIS, J.L. (1966) 1967

Andrographis nallamalayana Ellis—A new species from Andhra Pradesh, South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 362-363. Descr.

——— (1969) 1972

A new variety of *Rostellularia vahlii* from South India. *Ibid.* 11 : 435-437, fig. 11. var. *rupicola* from Nallamalais, Andhra Pradesh, descr.

HENRY, A.N. (1966) 1967

A hitherto unlocalised *Rostellularia* Reichb. (Acanthaceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 361-362. *R. simplex* Wt. from Tirunelveli Dt., Tamil Nadu.

HUTTON, A.F. 1949

Mass flowering of *Strobilanthes kunthianus* on the High way Mts., in August, 1948. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 48 : 614. General.

KUNDU, B.C. 1943

The morphology of the spines of *Hygrophila spinosa* T. Anders. *Ibid.* 43 : 678-680, pl. 1. General.

MATTHEW, K.M. 1971

The flowering of the strobilanth (Acanthaceae, Strobilanthinae sensu Bremekamp). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 502-506. General.

MCCANN, C. 1930

Notes on the flowering of *Strobilanthes callosus* Nees. *Ibid.* 34 : 264-265. In Salsette Islands, Bombay.

MORRIS, R.C. 1958

Flowering of *Strobilanthes*. *Ibid.* 55 : 185.*

NAPPER, D.M. 1970

Notes on Acanthaceae : 1. Some Tropical African Acanthoideae and Nelsonioideae. *Kew Bull.* 24 : 323-342, fig. 5, map 1. Nomencl. of *Blepharis boerhaviifolia* Pers.

OZA, G.M. (1974) 1976

Hemigraphis hirta (Vahl) T. Anders.—A new record for Bombay
Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 71 : 634-635, fig. 1. From Baroda,
Gujarat, descr., distr.

——— 1977

Rungia muralis Nees for India. *Indian Forester* 103 : 157, pl. 1. From
Gujarat. Author claims this is a "new record for India" whereas only
status of the taxon is involved.

PHATAK, V.G. & OZA, G.M. 1959

Notes on the flowering of *Carvia callosa* Bremek. (= *Strobilanthes
callosus* Nees). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 676-677, pl. 1.
General.

RAMAMURTHY, K. (1971) 1973

A new genus of Acanthaceae from Kerala State, South India. *Bull.
bot. Surv. India* 13 : 153-155, fig. 7, photo. 2. *Kanjarum* Gen. nov.,
K. palghatense sp. nov., descr.

SANTAPAU, H. 1959

The flowering of *Strobilanthes*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 677.
In Khandala.

——— 1962

Gregarious flowering of *Strobilanthes* and bamboos. *Ibid.* 59 : 688-695,
pl. 1. In Maharashtra.

SEBASTINE, K.M. & RAMAMURTHY, K. (1964) 1965

A new species of *Justicia* from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 :
99-100, fig. 10. *J. gingiana* sp. nov. ; from S. Arcot, Tamil Nadu.

SHAH, G.L. & SANTAPAU, H. 1957

Neuracanthus sphaerostachyus Dalz.—Further comments. *Journ.
Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 : 969-970. From Salsette Islands, Bombay ;
general.

SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. (1964) 1965

Bremekampia—a new generic name. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 323-324.
4 comb. nov., *Haplantus*=*Bremekampia*. c.f. Santapau, H., *Taxon*
16 : 250. 1967 & 17 : 465-466. 1968.

SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. 1966

A new variety of *Andrographis neesiana* Wt. from Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 91-92, fig. 7. var. *rotundifolia* from Coimbatore Dt.

——— 1967

Neesiella — a new genus of Acanthaceae. *Phytologia* 15: 270-271.*

——— 1968

Indoneesiella — a substitute name in Acanthaceae. *Ibid.* 16 : 466.*

——— (1968) 1969

The taxonomic status of *Cardanthera* (Acanthaceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 222-223. 4 *comb. nov.*, 1 *nom. nov.*

SURYANARAYANA, B. & RADHAKRISHNA MURTHY, D. 1974

On the occurrence of *Sympagis petiolares* (Nees) Brem. and *Canscora perfoliata* Lamk. on the Eastern Ghats. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 176-178. *Sympagis petiolares* (Nees) Bremekamp (= *Strobilanthes petiolares* Nees)—new rec. from A.P.

SURYANARAYANA, M.C. 1970

Rare flowering of *Strobilanthes scrobiculata* Dalz. ex Clarke—a plietesial member of the family Acanthaceae in the Western Ghats (India). *Indian Forester* 96 : 850-851, photo. 2. Flowered in 1968 in Mahabaleshwar ; life cycle 16 years, longest among the group.

——— 1970

A taxonomic study of *Strobilanthes scrobiculata* Dalz. ex Clarke. *Koninkl. Ned. Akad. v. Wetensch. Amsterdam* 73c (4) : 422-430, pl. 1. *Supushpa scrobiculata* (Dalz. ex Cl.) Suryanarayana (= *Strobilanthes scrobiculata* Dalz. ex Cl.) ; Gen. nov., *comb. nov.* gen. & sp. descr., distr., discussion, notes.

——— 1971

Plietesial species of *Strobilanthiniae* (Acanthaceae) in the Western Ghats (India). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 604-607, tab. 1. Flowering & mass flowering of spp. of various gen., locations.

VAJRAVELU, E. & SRINIVASAN, S.R. (1973) 1976

Strobilanthes walkeri Arn. ex Nees (Acanthaceae)—a new record for India from Nilgiris. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 280.

WILLIAMS, J. 1938

General flowering of *Strobilanthes* in South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 40 : 580-581. Flowering of *Strobilanthes lundus* at Valparai, Anaimalais.

WILLIAMS, J.L.H. 1944

Flowering of *Strobilanthes*. *Ibid.* 44 : 493-494. *S. kunthianus*—flowering in Nilgiris.

AGAVACEAE

BOSE, R.B. (1975) 1976

A note on *Furcraea foetida* (L.) Haw. (Agavaceae) from Northern India. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 29 : 147-149, fig. 1. *F. foetida* (L.) Haw. = (*F. gigantea* Vent.).

OZA, G.M. 1974

Botanical identity of 'century plant' in Western India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 178-181, photo. 1. Discussion of *Agave* spp., in W. India ; occ. of *Agave lurida* Ait. in Guj.—a new rec. for India.

AIZOACEAE

JEFFREY, C. 1960

Notes on tropical African Aizoaceae. *Kew Bull.* 14 : 235-238. Review of *Trianthema*.

——— 1962

Further note on typification in *Trianthema* L. (Aizoaceae). *Ibid.* 16 : 137-138. Taxonomic discussion.

NAIR, N.C. 1966

Three new combinations in Aizoaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 86. 1 sp. & 2 vars. ; key to *Zaleya* & *Trianthema*.

RAMAYYA, N. & RAJAGOPAL, T. 1971

Foliar "dermotypes" of the Indian Aizoaceae and their use in identification. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 50 : 355-362, tab. 1, fig. 11.

SHAH, G.L. 1962

Mollugo nudicaulis Lamk. : a new record from Baroda. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 319-320. Synonymy, descr. ; key to *M. nudicaulis* & *M. pentaphylla* (c.f. Bedi, S. J. & Sabnis, S.D., *Indian Forester* 96 : 279, 1970 ; Lett.)

STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN. 1965

Miscellaneous botanical notes-15. *Blumea* 13 : 167-169. *Glinus lotoides*, discussion.

ALANGIACEAE

MUKERJEE, S.K. (1968) 1969

The genus *Alangium* in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 330-331. Discussion on genus ; key to spp ; 2 spp. in pen. India ; synonymy, notes.

ALISMATACEAE

BOGIN, C. 1955

Revision of the genus *Sagittaria*. *Mem. N.Y. Bot. Gard.* 9 : 179-233.*

GLUCK, H. 1942

Critical research concerning the Indian Arrowhead. (*Sagittaria sinensis* Sims=*S. sagittifolia* Aut.) *150th Ann. Vol. Roy. Bot. Gdn. Calc.* 59-89, fig. 22. General discussion.

AMARANTHACEAE

MERRILL, E.D. 1936

On the application of the binomial *Amaranthus viridis* Linnaeus. *Amer. Journ. Bot.* 23 : 609-612.

NAIK, V.N. 1967

Amaranthus polygonoides Linn. from Osmanabad Dt. : a new record for India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 134-135. Descr., loc., phenology, notes.

NAIR, N.C. 1966

A note on the nomenclature of *Amaranthus polygamus* of Hooker's "Flora of British India". *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 88-89. Key to *A. polygamus* auct. plur. non L. & Roxb. & *A. tricolor* L., nomencl.

—— (1972) 1973

Amaranthus polygonoides Linn. : a new record for South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 687. From Kerala.

—— 1976

Identity of *Amaranthus polygamus* of Hooker's Flora of British India and related taxa. *Ibid* 73 : 59-62. *A. roxburghianus* Nevski=*A. polygonoides* Roxb. non Linn. (c. f. Nair, N.C. 1966, *supra.*) ; discussion, nomencl.

- SAKHARAM RAO, J. 1957
A giant form of *Celosia argentea* L. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 : 474-475, photo. 1. Infl. 8-13" long.
- SANTAPAU, H. & SHAH, G.L. 1961
New plant record from Bombay : *Alternanthera pungens* H.B.K. *Ibid.* 58 : 551-553. Synonymy, descr., distr., notes.
- SHRIVASTAVA, G.P. & SANTAPAU, H. 1955
Alternanthera polygonoides R. Br. var. *erecta* Mart.—a new record for Bombay State. *Ibid.* 52 : 957, pl. 1. New rec. for India, descr.
- SOHMER, S.H. 1976
Studies in the Amaranthaceae. 1. The genus *Indobanalia*. *Phytologia* 34 : 235-239.
- THAKUR, V. 1967
The identity of *Amaranthus caturus* Heyne. *Kew Bull.* 21 : 63-65, pl. 2. Taxonomic discussion & proposal to cite the sp. as *Amaranthus* × *caturus* Heyne ex Hk. f.
- TOWNSEND, C.C. 1974
Notes on Amaranthaceae-2. *Ibid.* 29 : 461-475, pl. 2. 1 *comb. nov.*
- VELDKAMP, J.F. 1971
Alternanthera paronychioides St. Hil. in Indo-Malesia. *Blumea* 19 : 167-169, fig. 1.

ANACARDIACEAE

- AIRY SHAW, H.K. & FORMAN, L.L. 1967
The genus *Spondias* L. (Anacardiaceae) in tropical Asia. *Kew Bull.* 21 : 1-19, fig. 3, pl. 2. 2 spp., nomencl., notes.
- BENNET, S.S.R. & SAHNI K.C. 1976
A note on the name *Holigarna grahamii* (Anacardiaceae). *Indian Forester* 102 : 89. Hold Balakrishnan's *nom. nov.* is superfluous.
- ELLIS, J.L. & CHANDRASEKHARAN, V. (1970) 1972
A new variety of *Nothopegia beddomei* Gamble (Anacardiaceae) from Kerala, South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 257-258, fig. 6, tab. 1. var. *wynaadica*, descr.

KADAMBI, K. 1955

Holigarna arnottiana Hook. f. (Syn. *H. longifolia* Wt. & Arn.). *Indian Forester* 81 : 103-106, fig. 2. Loc. name, descr., distr., assoc. trees.

ANNONACEAE

BHANDARI, M.M. 1964

Artabotrys hexapetalus: Correct name for *A. odoratissimus* R. Br. *Baileya* 12 : 147-150, pl. 1. Nomencl. discussion.

DAS, D. 1963

Studies on Indian and Burmese Annonaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5: 93. Nomencl. of *Unona ramarowii* Dunn = *Desmos ramarowii* (Dunn) Das.

APIACEAE

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1960

A new species of *Pimpinella* from Tirupati Hills, South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 427-428, fig. 9. *P. tirupatiensis* Bal. & Subr., descr. ; comparison with *P. candolleana* Wt. & Arn.

HEYWOOD, V.H. 1971

Systematic survey of the Old World Umbelliferae. In Heywood, V.H. (Ed.) *The Biology and Chemistry of the Umbelliferae* Linn. Soc. London. 31-41.

MUKHERJEE, P.K. 1969

Some name changes in Indian Umbelliferae. *Indian Forester* 95 : 567. 4 n.n., one superfluous (c.f. Rao, R.S. & Hemadri, K., 1970. *l.c. infra.*)

— & CONSTANCE, L. 1974

Vanasushava an old South Indian Umbellifer renamed. *Kew Bull.* 29 : 593-596, fig. 1. *V. pedata* (Wt.) Mukh. & Constance.

NAYAR, M.P. & BANERJEE, R.N. (1970) 1972

A new species of *Bupleurum* Linn. (Umbelliferae) from Andhra Pradesh, India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 255-256, fig. 7. *B. andhricum*, descr.

RAO, R.S. & HEMADRI, K. 1970

The identity of *Pimpinella lateriflora* Dalz. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 355-357. Comparison of *Carum stictocarpum* & *Pimpinella lateriflora* ; designation of neotype for *Trachyspermum stictocarpum* (C.B.Cl.) Wolff.

RAO, R.S. & HEMADRI, K. 1976

Pimpinella katrajensis Rolla Rao & Hemadri—a new species of Apiaceae from the Sahyadri ranges, Maharashtra State. *Indian Forester* 102 : 232-234, fig. 7. Descr.

APOCYNACEAE

BAHADUR, K.N. & BENNET, S.S.R. 1978

A new species of *Wrightia* R. Br. (Apocynaceae) from India. *Indian Forester* 104 : 32-35, fig. 3. *W. dolichocarpa* from Nagar Haveli, descr.

BHORE, D.P. 1960

Indian *Rauwolfias* and their botanical aspects. *Poona Agri. Coll. Mag.* 51(2) : 1-4, pl. 1. 4 spp., descr., distr., loc. name for 1 sp.

BULLOCK, A.A. 1962

Types of some generic names in Apocynaceae. *Kew Bull.* 15 : 394-396.

LAWRENCE, G.H.M. 1959

Vinca and *Catharanthus*. *Baileya* 7 : 113-119.

MEHER-HOJJI, V.M. 1964

Occurrence of *Rauwolfia tetraphylla* L. in Pondicherry. *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 589-590. Habitat.

MONACHINO, J. 1954

Rauwolfia serpentina—Its history, Botany and Medical use. *Econ. Bot.* 8 : 349-365, fig. 2. Synonyms, vern. names, distr., field obs. related spp., chemistry, bibliography.

NGAN, P.T. 1965

A revision of the genus *Wrightia* (Apocynaceae). *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gdn.* 52 : 114-175, fig. 14. *W. indica* sp. nov. (Tamil Nadu) ; 3 spp. descr., notes, distr.

SANTAPAU, H. 1956

The botanical aspects of *Rauwolfia serpentina* Benth. *Indian Journ. Pharm.* 18 : 117-125, map 1.*

——— 1956

Correct spelling of *Rauwolfia* with a note on *Rauwolf*. *Sci. & Cult.* 22 : 285. General.

STEARNS, W.T. 1966

Catharanthus roseus, the correct name for the Madagascar periwinkle.
Lloydia 29 : 196-200, fig. 1.*

——— 1975

A Synopsis of the genus *Catharanthus* (Apocynaceae). In Taylor, W.I. & Farnsworth, N.R. (Eds.). *The Catharanthus alkaloids : botany, chemistry, pharmacology and clinical use*. New York, Dekker. 9-44.

SULOCHANA, C.B. 1959

Indian species of *Rauvolfia*. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 38 : 575-594, fig. 5, pl. 3. 5 spp., descr. of genus & spp. synonymy, key to spp., vern. names, distr., notes.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. (1964) 1965

A note on *Chilocarpus malabaricus* Bedd. (Apocynaceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 309-310, fig. 13. Descr., comparison with *C. atro-viridis*; distr.

APONOGETONACEAE

BRUGGEN, H.W.E. VAN 1968

Revision of the genus *Aponogeton* (Aponogetonaceae). 2. A new species of *Aponogeton* from India. *Blumea* 16 : 264-265, fig. 1. *A. appendiculatus* from Kerala, descr., distr., ecology, notes.

——— 1970

Revision of the genus *Aponogeton* (Aponogetonaceae). *Ibid.* 18 : 457-486, fig. 7, map 2, pl. 3, tab. 3. 4 spp., synonymy, descr., distr., ecology, notes.

SINGH, V. 1972

The identity of *Aponogeton crispus* Thunb. *Curr. Sci.* 41 : 825. Comparison of *A. crispus* & *A. undulatus*.

ARACEAE

BLATTER, E. & MCCANN, C. 1933

Fruit of *Cryptocoryne tortuosa* Blatter & McCann. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 : 760, fig. 1. Descr.

BOGNER, J. (1968) 1969

A new combination in *Therioophonum* Bl. (Araceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 244. *T. sivaganganum* (Ramam. & Seb.) Bogner = *Pauella sivagangana* Ramam. & Seb. *l.c. infra*.

- BUNTING, G.S. 1961
Generic delimitation in the Araceae, Subfam. Monsteroideae. *Baileya* 10 : 21-31.
- LISBOA, J.C. 1896
The poisonous plant *Sheula* (*Amorphophallus commutatus* Engler.). A corrected description. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 10 : 527-530.*
- MCCANN, C. 1943
"Light-Windows" in certain flowers (Asclepiadaceae and Araceae). *Ibid.* 44 : 182-184, pl. 1. In *Ceropegia* general.
- NICOLSON, D.H. 1975
Lectotypification of genera of Araceae. *Taxon* 24 : 467-468.
- RAMAMURTHY, K. & SEBASTINE, K.M. (1966) 1967
A new genus of Araceae from Madras State, India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 348-351, fig. 9. *Pauella* gen. nov., *P. sivagangana* sp. nov., key to *Theriophonum*, *Biarum* & *Pauella*. (c.f. Bogner, J. l.c. *Supra.*)
- RAO, A.S. & HAJRA, P.K. (1973) 1976
Ariopsis peltata Nimmo, first report of a poorly known aroid, from Kameng Dist., Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Ibid.* 15 : 171-173, pl. 1, fig. 9. Synonymy, descr., phenology, notes.
- RAO, R.S. & AHUJA, K.K. (Miss) (1969) 1972
Arisaema caudatum Engl.—its identity, typification and affinities. *Ibid.* 11 : 450-452, fig. 5. Emended descr., synonymy—*A. longicaudatum* Blatt. merged, notes, designation of neotype ; key to allied spp. distr.
- SANTAPAU, H. 1957
Species of *Lagenandra* of Bombay and Madras. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 : 967-969. Notes on 2 spp.

ARALIACEAE

- BANERJEE, R.N. 1968
A taxonomic revision of Indian *Panax* Linn. (Araliaceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 20-27, pl. 1, fig. 2. *P. fruticosum* L., descr., distr.
- 1972
Generic delimitation in Indian Araliaceae. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 26 : 77-78. Key to 17 genera.

MAHESHWARI, J.K. 1960

Nomenclatural notes on some Indian species of Araliaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 375-378. Nomencl. notes & distr. of 3 spp.

PHILIPSON, W.R. 1951

Contributions to our knowledge of Old World Araliaceae. *Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. (Bot.)* 1 : 1-20.*

ARECACEAE

BAVAPPA, K.V.A. 1964

The correct botanical nomenclature of Arecanut (Betelnut palm). *Sci. & Cult.* 30 : 239-240. Correct specific epithet should be *catechu* not *cathechu*.

BHAT, K.S., KRISHNAMURTHI, S. & MADHAVA RAO, V.N. 1963

On the specific name of Arecanut. *Ibid.* 29 : 103. Correct specific epithet should be *catechu*.

BURKILL, I.H. 1908

The Indian Doum (*Hyphaene*) Palm. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 18 : 929-930. Notes on *Hyphaene* spp.

CHEERIAN, A. 1964

An abnormal *Areca* palm (*Areca catechu*). *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 188, fig. 3. From Kerala.

CORNER, E.J.H. 1966

The natural history of palms Univ. California Press, Berkeley, Los Angeles.

DAVIS, T.A. & BASU, S.K. 1969

Two cases of bulbil-bearing *Borassus flabellifer* Linn. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 48 : 198-202, fig. 4. Peculiarity, observations ; A.P.

— & KUNDU, A. (1966) 1967

Aestivation of perianths of *Areca catechu* Linn. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 : 270-282, fig. 3, tab. 6. General.

DIVAKARAN PILLAI, M., BHASKARA RAO, E.V.V. & KOYA, C.P.M. 1976

Annotated bibliography of Coconut in India (1936-1976). Central Plantation Crops Research Institute, Kasargod, Kerala, India pp. 270.*

- FERNANDEZ, R.R. & DEY, A.C. 1970
A new species of *Calamus* from Western Ghats. *Indian Forester* 96 : 223-225, pl. 1. *C. nagbettai*, from Coorg, S. Kanara.
- FURTADO, C.X. 1964
The origin of the word "Cocos". *Gdn's Bull. Singapore* 20 : 295-312.
- 1970
Asian species of *Hyphaene*. *Ibid.* 25 : 209-309, fig. 3, pl. 1. *H. dichotoma* (White) Furtado (c.n.)=*H. indica* Becc., synonymy, distr., notes.
- IYENGAR, M.O.P. 1923
Note on a bulbiferous coconut tree from Malabar. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 3 : 289-291, pl. 2. Abnormality.
- KULKARNI, A.R. & PANDEY, S.B. 1976
Vivipary in *Livistona chinensis* R. Br. *Curr. Sci.* 45 : 345, fig. 2. At Bombay.
- LOUIS, H. & MARY, V.E. 1975
Hermaphroditism in *Borassus flabellifer* from South India. *Principes* 19 : 106-109, fig. 4. Abnormality.
- MAHABALE, T.S. (1976) 1978
The origin of coconut. *The Palaeobotanist* 25 : 238-248.
- & PARTHASARATHY, M.V. 1963
The genus *Phoenix* Linn. in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 : 371-387, map. 2, pl. 8. Key to spp., descr. of wild & introduced, habitat, notes.
- & SHIRKE, N. 1968
The genus *Caryota* in India. *Ibid.* 64 : 462-487, fig. 75, map 1. Key to spp., descr. & distr. of wild & introduced spp.
- MENON, K.P.V. & PANDALAI, K.M. 1958
The Coconut palm—A monograph. Indian Central Coconut Committee. Ernakulam.
- MOORE, JR. H.E. 1960
A new subfamily of palms. *The Caryotoideae*. *Principes* 4 : 102-117, fig. 8.

MOORE, JR. H.E. 1973

The major groups of Palms and their distribution. *Gentes Herb.* 11 : 27-140, fig. 60.

NARAYANA RAO, B.N., KRISHNAMURTHY, K.H. & VENKATAKRISHNAIAH, B.S. 1956

Branching in *Areca* palm, *Areca catechu* L. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 : 492-493, photogr. 1. Abnormality.

PURSEGLOVE, J.W. 1968

The origin and distribution of the Coconut. *Trop. Sci.* 10 : 191-199, pl. 2. Origin believed to be in W. Polynesia between 140 & 180 E. (between New Guinea & Fiji).

RAO, M.K.V. 1915

The Sweet Arecanut, *Areca catechu* var. *deliciosa*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 23 : 793. From Mysore.

RAO, R.S. (1963) 1964

Hyphaene indica Becc. along the West coast of India. *Ibid.* 60 : 761-763, fig. 2. General.

——— 1964

The Doum palms in India. *Principes* 8 : 49-54, fig. 7. Nomencl., distr., loc. name, notes & econ. uses.

RAO, T.A. & KORLAHALLI, B.C. 1969

Note on the inflorescence of *Hyphaene indica* Becc. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 : 235-237, pl. 1. Descr., notes.

RAO, T.G. 1948

A note on the occurrence of a hermaphrodite flower in coconut (*Cocos nucifera*). *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 27 : 208-211. Abnormality.

SANTAPAU, H. 1958

The coconut, *Cocos nucifera* Linn. Observations of the first English Jesuit in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 : 188-189.*

SATAKI, T. 1962

A new system of the classification of palmae. *Hikobia* 3 : 112-133, fig. 4, tab. 9.

SRINIVASAN, K.R. 1946

Instance of fasciation in *Palmyra* (*Borassus flabellifer*). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 : 201-202, photo. 1.

ARISTOLOCHIACEAE

HUBER, H. 1960

Die Abgrenzung der Gattung *Aristolochia*. *Mitt. Bot. Staatsanst. mun-chen* 3 : 531-533, fig. 18. The genus is split into 5 genera, viz., *Endo-theca*, *Isotrema*, *Pararistolochia* & *Siphidia*.

ASCLEPIADACEAE (See Periplocaceae also)

ANSARI, M.Y. (1968) 1969

A new species of *Ceropegia* Linn. (Asclepiadaceae) from Western Ghats, Maharashtra. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 219-221, fig. 10. *C. huberi* sp. nov., descr., phenology, notes.

——— (1969) 1971

Ceropegia media (Huber) Ansari stat. nov. from Western Ghats (Maharashtra). *Ibid.* 11 : 199-201, fig. 2, pl. 1, tab. 1. Emended descr., phenology, notes, key to var. *evansii* and *media*, comparison.

——— 1972

A new *Ceropegia* Linn. (Asclepiadaceae) from Sahyadri Range in Maharashtra State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 250-253, pl. 1. *C. noorjahaniae* sp. nov., descr., phenology, notes ; key to *C. fimbriifera*, *C. attenuata* & *C. noorjahaniae*.

——— (1971) 1974

Ceropegia vincaefolia Hook. (Asclepiadaceae) from Maharashtra—its history and identity. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 187-191, fig. 6, pl. 1. Emended descr., synonymy, phenology, loc. name, distr., taxonomic discussion.

——— & HEMADRI, K. 1971

Seshagiria Ansari & Hemadri—a new genus of Asclepiadaceae from Sahyadri ranges, India. *Indian Forester* 97 : 126-127, fig. 9. *Seshagiria* gen. nov. & *S. sahyadrica* sp. nov., descr.

ANSARI, M.Y. & HEMADRI, K. (1971) 1974

Seshagiria Ansari & Hemadri (Asclepiadaceae) from Maharashtra State, India—Additional data. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 357-358, pl. 1.
S. sahyadrica Ansari & Hemadri, descr., phenology, loc. name, notes.

——— & KULKARNI, B.G. 1971

Ceropegia sahyadrica Ansari & Kulkarni—a new species of Asclepiadaceae from Sahyadri ranges in Maharashtra State. *Indian Forester* 97 : 688-690, pl. 2. Descr., notes, comparison with *C. rollae* & *C. lawii*.

BOMBAY, R.D. 1940

On *Frerea indica*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 41 : 679. Field notes.

CHIBBER, H.M. 1913

On variations in the size of the leaves of *Calotropis gigantea* R. Br. *Ibid.* 22 : 208.

GOOD, R. 1952

An atlas of the Asclepiadaceae. *New Phytol.* 51 : 198-209, map. 17.

HEMADRI, K. (1968) 1969

New *Ceropegia* Linn. (Asclepiadaceae) from Western Ghats, Maharashtra. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 123-125. *C. rollae* sp. nov., descr., comparison with *C. lawii* & *C. panchganiensis*.

——— & ANSARI, M.Y. 1971

Ceropegia mahabalei Hemadri & Ansari—a new species of Asclepiadaceae from Sahyadri range, Western Ghats (Maharashtra). *Indian Forester* 97 : 105-108, fig. 4, pl. 1. Descr., phenology, loc. name ; comparison with *C. attenuata*.

HENRY, A.N. 1967

A new *Tylophora* R. Br. (Asclepiadaceae) from South India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 65 : 161-164, fig. 7. *T. subramanii* sp. nov. from Tirunelveli, Tamil Nadu ; descr.

——— & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1976

A new *Marsdenia* R. Br. (Asclepiadaceae) from South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 186-187, pl. 1. *M. tirunelvellica* sp. nov. from Agastyamalai, Tamil Nadu, descr., notes.

HUBER, H. 1957

Revision der Gattung *Ceropegia*. *Mem. Soc. Broteriana* 12 : 1-203, pl. 16. Synonymy, descr., key.

- KANODIA, K.C. & VENKATA REDDI, B. (1964) 1965
Ceropegia fantastica Sedgwick (Asclepiadaceae)—An imperfectly known species. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 311-312, pl. 1. Descr., phenology, distr.
- KUMARI, G.R. & SUBBA RAO, G.V. 1976
 A new species of *Caralluma* (Asclepiadaceae) from India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 194-196, fig. 12. *C. nilagiriensis* sp. nov. from Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu ; descr. ; comparison with *C. truncato-coronata* (Sedgwick) Grav. & Mayur., notes.
- RAO, R.S. 1947
 The genus *Ceropegia*—a comment. *Ibid.* 46 : 742-743. Nomencl. of *C. blatteri* McC.
- SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. 1971
Ceropegia odorata Hook. f. (Asclepiadaceae)—a little known plant of Western India. *Kew Bull.* 25 : 57-59, fig. 1. Revised & enlarged descr., loc., taxonomic notes.
- SANTAPAU, H. 1948
 The genus *Ceropegia* - further comments. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 : 775-777. Nomencl.
- 1949
 The genus *Ceropegia* - still further comments. *Ibid.* 48 : 613-614. Nomencl. of *C. odorata* Nimmo.
- 1951
Frerea indica Dalz. A new record in Bombay. *Ibid.* 50 : 427. From Mahabaleshwar.
- & IRANI, N.A. 1958
 The genus *Ceropegia* in Bombay. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 12 : 6-17, fig. 4. Key to spp., (10+2 var.) synonymy, descr. of gen. & spp., distr., phenology, loc. name, notes.
- & —— 1962
The Asclepiadaceae and Periplocaceae of Bombay. Univ. Bombay Bot. Mem. 4 : iv+118, tab. 12. 28 gen./ 61 spp., 'key to genera & spp., descr. of gen. & spp., synonymy, phenology distr., notes.

SUBRAMANIAN, K.N. 1968

Gymnema alterniflorum (Lour.) Merr., Asclepiadaceae, an addition to the Flora of Madras. *Curr. Sci.* 37 : 595. From Madurai, Tamil Nadu, descr.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. 1976

A short note on *Frerea indica* Dalz. *Ibid.* 45 : 36. Taxonomic notes.

——— & ANSARI, M.Y. 1975

Chromosome numbers in the genus *Ceropegia* Linn. *Ibid.* 44 : 863-864, tab. 1. Taxonomic notes on 8 spp.

VENKATA REDDI, B. 1968

Ceropegia lawii Hook. f. and *Ceropegia panchganiensis* Blatt. & McC. *Willdenowia* 5 : 29-33, fig. 4.

WADHWA, B.M & ANSARI, M.Y. 1968

A new species of *Ceropegia* Linn. (Asclepiadaceae) from Western Ghats, Maharashtra. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 95-97, fig. 9. *C. santapau* sp. nov., descr., loc. name ; key to *C. santapau* & *C. evansii*.

YOGANARASIMHAN, S.N. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1976

New species of *Marsdenia* R. Br. (Asclepiadaceae) from South India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 83B : 147-149, fig. 10. *M. raziana* sp. nov. from Karnataka.

ASTERACEAE

AHUJA, K.K. & PATASKAR, R.D. 1969

Synedrella vialis (Less.) A. Gray : a new record for India. *Indian Forester* 95 : 267, pl. 1. From Maharashtra ; descr., comparison with *S. nodiflora* ; notes.

———, ——— & SURANGE, S.R. 1976

Occurrence of *Eupatorium adenophorum* Spreng. in Western India. *Journ. Univ. Poona* 48 : 77-78. From Maharashtra, descr.

BABCOCK, E.B. 1947

The genus Crepis 1 & 2. Univ. California Press.*

BEDI, S.J. & THAKER, D.N. 1974

The Occurrence of *Chrysanthellum indicum* DC. in Gujarat State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 590-591, pl. 1. Descr., phenology, distr.

BHASKARAN NAIR, V.K. 1967

Mikania cordata B. L. Robin. an alien new to South India. *Rubb. Bd. Bull.* 9 : 28-29, pl. 2.* From Kerala.

— 1968

A note on the occurrence of *Mikania cordata* (Burm. f.) B.L. Robinson in South India. *Sci. & Cult.* 34 : 254-255, fig. 5. Descr., distr., from Kerala.

BORSSUM WAALKES, J. VAN 1953

Over *Eupatorium odoratum* L. (Comp.). *Trop. Natuur.* 33(2) : 53-57, fig. 3.*

BOULOS, L. 1972

Revision Systematiq du genre *Sonchus* L. *s.l.* 1. Introduction et classification. *Bot. Notiser* 125 : 287-305.

BURTT, B.L. 1949

On *Erigeron bonariensis* Linn. *Kew Bull.* 1948 : 369-372. Taxonomic discussions ; key to *E. bonariensis* & *E. floribundus* ; synonymy of both spp.

CANNE, J.M. 1977

A revision of the genus *Galinsoga* (Compositae : Heliantheae). *Rhodora* 79 (819) : 319-389, fig. 18, tab. 2. Synonymy, descr., distr.

CARLQUIST, S. 1976

Tribal interrelationships and phylogeny of the Asteraceae. *Aliso.* 8 : 465-492.

CHAVAN, A.R. & PADATE, S.N. 1960

Pulicaria crispa Benth. : a new record for Bombay State. *Sci. & Cult.* 25 : 606. From Guj., descr., distr.

CHOUDHURY, A.K. 1972

Controversial *Mikania* climber—a threat to the forests and agriculture. *Indian Forester* 98 : 178-186 ; comparison of *M. cordata*, *M. scandens* & *M. micrantha* ; discussion.

CRONQUIST, A. 1943

The separation of *Erigeron* from *Conyza*. *Bull. Torrey bot. Cl.* 70 : 629-632.

——— 1955

Phylogeny and taxonomy of the Compositae. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 53 : 478-511 ; discussion.

——— 1977

The Compositae revisited. *Brittonia* 29 : 137-153. Discussion.

DAKSHINI, K.M.M. & DADLANI, N.P. (1976) 1977

Variation in *Vernonia cinerea*. *Phytomorphology* 26 : 415-421.

——— & SINGH PRITHIPAL (1977) 1978

Numerical taxonomy of the genus *Blumea* in India. *Ibid.* 27 : 247-260, tab. 2, fig. 5. Relationships.

GRIERSON, A.J.C. 1971

The identity of *Gnaphalium indicum* Linn. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 31 : 135-138. *G. indicum* auct. non Linn. = *G. polycaulon* Pers.

HOLMES, W.C. & MC DANIEL, S. 1975

Notes on *Mikania*. *Phytologia* 31 : 273-278. Typification of *M. cordata*, the Indo-Malesian sp.

HOSMANI, M.M. & PRABHAKAR SETTY, T.K. 1973

Parthenium hysterophorus Linn., a new weed in Karnataka. *Curr. Res.* 2 : 93-95.*

JAYACHANDRA, A. 1971

Parthenium weed in Mysore State and its control. *Curr. Sci.* 40 : 568-569, fig. 3. Distr. in Karnataka.

JEFFREY, C. 1968

Notes on Compositae : 3. The Cynareae in East Tropical Africa. *Kew Bull.* 22 : 107-140. Nomencl. of *Goniocaulon glabrum* Cass.

KAMMATHY, R.V. (1963) 1964

On the occurrence of two species of *Hypochoeris* Linn. in Nilgiris, South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 247-249. Taxonomic discussion, medic. properties & comparison of *H. radicata* L. & *H. glabra* L.

KOSTER, J. TH. 1970

The compositae of New Guinea-2. (Additions and corrections to part 1). 9. *Dichrocephala*. *Blumea* 18 : 137-145. pl. 3. *D. chrysanthemifolia* (Bl.) DC., synonymy, descr., distr.

LADWA, H.R. & PATIL, R.M. 1959

A new plant record for India—*Erigeron floribundus* (H.B.K.) Sch. Bip. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 673-675, fig. 1, pl. 1, tab. 1. From Karnataka ; descr., comparison with *E. bonariensis* L.

——— & ——— 1961

Compositae of Dharwar and its vicinity. *Ibid.* 58 : 68-80. Key to gen., enum. 45 spp./36 gen., notes, phenology, ecol. obs., discussion.

LEVEILLE, F.H. 1891

Concerning the presence of the *Taraxacum officinale* in the Nilgherries. *Ibid.* 6 : 106.*

MAHESHWARI, J.K. 1973

Noogoora burr (*Xanthium pungens*) in India. *Curr. Sci.* 42: 327-328. From Karnataka, A.P., Guj. ; descr., synonymy, distr., notes.

MIRASHI, M.V. & PARADKAR, S.A. 1962

Studies in the Compositae of Nagpur 1. Some new plant records. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll. Sci. Nagpur* 3 : 59-67, pl. 2, tab. 2.

NAIK, V.N. 1966

Zinnia peruviana (Linn.) Linn.—a new record for India. *Indian Forester* 92 : 279, pl. 1. From Osmanabad Dt.

NAIR, N.C. (1967) 1968

A note on the nomenclature of *Laggera flava* (DC.) Benth. of Hooker's "Flora of British India". *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 277-278. *Blumeopsis flava* (DC.) Gagnep. = *L. flava* (DC.) Benth.

NAITHANI, H.B. & RAIZADA, M.B. 1976

New distributional records of eleven plants in India, Nepal and Burma. *Indian Forester* 102 : 675-691. *Silybum marianum* from Ooty, T.N., synonymy, common names, med. uses. descr., poisonous properties, distr.

PANDEY, D.S. 1973

On the occurrence of *Galinsoga ciliata* (Rafin.) Blake in South India (Asteraceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 158. New rec. from TN., notes ; comparison with *G. parviflora* Cav.

PANIGRAHI, G. 1975

The genus *Adenostemma* (Compositae) in the Indian region. *Kew Bull.* 30 : 647-655. 1 sp./7 vars. (5 vars. for this area) ; synonymy, notes, distr., 3 new comb., (2 for this area).

PHILIPSON, W.R. 1953

The relationships of the Compositae. *Phytomorphology* 3 : 391-404.

POWELL, A.M. 1965

Taxonomy of *Tridax* (Compositae). *Brittonia* 17 : 47-96, fig. 33. Key to *Galinsoga*, *Tridax* & *Calea* ; descr., of gen. & sp., key, synonymy, distr.

RAIZADA, M.B. 1958

Distribution of *Mikania scandens* Willd. (Syn. *Eupatorium scandens* L.) in India. *Indian Forester* 84 : 648. Distr. & taxonomic notes.

RAJAGOPAL, T. & RAMAYYA, N. 1969

Two new combinations in Indian flowering plants. *Kew Bull.* 23 : 465-467, fig. 1. *Launaea procumbens* (Roxb.) Ramayya & Rajagopal = *L. nudicaulis* auct. pl.

RAJU, D.C.S. 1966

Short note on the occurrence of *Gynura crepidioides* Benth.—A confused weed in the Indian Flora. *Trop. Eco.* 7 : 171-173, map 1. Taxonomic notes, synonymy, distr.

RAMAYYA, N. (1962) 1963

Studies on the trichomes of some Compositae-1. General structures. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 177-188, fig. 54. Descr. of 35 trichome types ; key ; list of 72 spp. investigated.

——— (1962) 1963

Studies on the trichomes of some Compositae-2. Phylogeny and classification. *Ibid.* 4 : 189-192. Discussion.

RANDERIA, A.J. 1960

The Compositae genus *Blumea*, a taxonomic revision. *Blumea* 10 : 176-317, pl. 28, tab. 2. Taxonomic history of the genus, distr., ecol. ; relationships ; key to spp., descr. of gen. & spp. (21 for this area).

- RAO, R.R. & RAO, M.K.V. 1976
On the identity of *Crassocephalum crepidioides* and *Galinsoga ciliata* from Mysore. *Geobios* 3 : 163-164. Key to *Gynura* & *Crassocephalum*.
- RAO, R.S. & DESHPANDE, U.R. (1968) 1969
Helichrysum cutchicum (C.B.Cl.) R.S. Rao & Desh.—an interesting species from Western India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 225-227, tab. 1, fig. 11. Discussion; comparison of *Anaphalis*. *Helichrysum* & *Gnaphalium*; *comb. nov.*, *descr.*, *distr.*
- & HEMADRI, K. 1973
Blumea venkataramanii Rolla Rao & Hemadri—a new species of Asteraceae from Maharashtra State. *Curr. Sci.* 42 : 693-694, fig. 6. *Descr.*, *notes*, *distr.*
- RAZI, B.A. 1961
Observations on the genus *Crepis* in India and Pakistan. *Agharkar comm. vol.* 23-33. Taxonomic & nomencl. discussion.
- 1962
Observations on the genus *Youngia* in India and Pakistan. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll. Sci. Nagpur* 3 : 33-41. Taxonomic & nomencl. discussion.
- SHAH, G.L. & PARABIA, M.H. 1973
On the occurrence of *Artemisia scoparia* Waldst. & Kit. in Gujarat. *Sci. & Cult.* 39 : 276-277. *Descr.*, *notes*.
- SHETTY, B.V. & VIVEKANANTHAN, K. (1970) 1972
New and little known taxa from Anaimudi and surrounding regions, Devicolam, Kerala-3 : a new species of *Vernonia* Schreb. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 266-268, fig. 11. *V. anaimudica sp. nov.*, *descr.*, *notes*.
- SRINATH, K.V. & RAMASWAMI, M.N. 1964
Occurrence of two morphological types in *Artemisia pallens* Wall. *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 346-347, fig. 2. Taxonomic notes.
- STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN 1938
Gynura crepidioides Benth. A recently introduced weed in South-East Asia. *Curr. Sci.* 7 : 21.*
- 1939
A yellow flowered variety of *Gynura crepidioides* Benth. *Ibid.* 8 : 421.*

STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN 1967

Notes on the introduction of *Crassocephalum crepidioides* (Benth.) S. Moore in Indo-Australia (Compositae). *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 46 : 463-469. Discussion on distr.

STUESSY, T.F. 1975

A revision of *Moonia* (Compositae, Heliantheae, Coreopsidinae). *Brittonia* 27 : 97-102, fig. 8. Comparison with *Dahlia* & *Hidalgoa* ; gen. & sp. descr., monotypic, distr., notes.

VARTAK, V.D. 1968

Weed that threatens crops and grasslands in Maharashtra. *Indian Fmg.* 18(1) : 23, fig. 2 *Parthenium hysterophorus* Linn.

VASUDEVAN, R. (1966) 1967

Struchium sparganophorum (L.) O. Kuntze—a new record for India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 202-203, fig. 18. From Kerala ; descr., notes.

VENKATESH, C.S. 1948

Key to the Compositae of Bangalore. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 8B : 1-8.*

VUPPULURI, S.S. & HARIDAS, P. 1973

Gnaphalium purpureum Linn. (Compositae)—A new record for South India. *Curr. Sci.* 42 : 368-369. From TN., notes, descr.

WADHWA, B.M., AHUJA, K.K. & KULKARNI, B.G. 1971

Ageratum houstonianum Mill.—a new record for peninsular India. *M.V.M. Patrika* 6 : 29-32, fig. 4. Descr., distr., comparison with *A. conyzoides* ; reported already by Fischer, C.E.C. in Gamble, *Fl. Pres. Madras* 3 : 1302, 1957 (Repr. Ed.).

WAGENITZ, G. 1977

New aspects of the systematics of Asteridae. *Pl. Syst. Evol. Suppl.* 1 : 375-395.

YOGANARASIMHAN, S.N. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1975

On the occurrence of *Blumea hieracifolia* (D. Don) DC. var. *flexuosa* (Cl.) Randeria (Asteraceae) in India. *Curr. Sci.* 44 : 174. Distr., notes.

AVICENNIACEAE

MOLDENKE, H.N. 1960

Materials towards a monograph of the genus *Avicennia* L. *Phytologia* 7 : 123, 179, 259.*

PADMANABHAN, D. 1962

Taxonomic notes on the genus *Avicennia* L. *Curr. Sci.* 31 : 434-435.
Argument against creation of Avicenniaceae.

BALANOPHORACEAE

AREKAL, G.D. & SHIVAMURTHY, G.R. 1975

Balanophora abbreviata Blume in Karnataka. *Curr. Sci.* 44 : 96-97,
fig. 1. New rec. for India, descr. See Halle, N. 1978. *Adansonia* 2, 17
(3) 249-261, pl. 8, for descr. & fig.

HANSEN, B. 1972

The genus *Balanophora* J. R. & G. Forster. A taxonomic monograph.
Dansk. Bot. Ark. 28 : 1-188, fig. 44, map 2, tab. 6, pl. 8. Keys & list.

VENKATAREDDI, B. 1969

A new species of *Acroblastum* (Balanophoraceae) from Poona District,
India. *Willdenowia* 5 : 389-393, pl. 1. Descr., taxonomic discussion.
(Reduced to *Balanophora abbreviata* Bl. see *Curr. Sci.* 44 : 96-97,
1975).

BALSAMINACEAE

JONES, K. & SMITH, J.B. 1966

The cytogeography of *Impatiens* L. *Kew Bull.* 20 : 63-70.

VENKATESWARLU, J. & DUTT, B.S.M. 1961

Amended description of *Hydrocera triflora* Wt. & Arn. *Journ. Bombay
nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 544-546, pl. 1.

BARRINGTONIACEAE

SANTAPAU, H. 1946

Abnormal flowering of *Careya arborea* Roxb. in Khandala. *Journ.
Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 : 409-410. Discussion.

BERBERIDACEAE

AHRENDT, L.W.A. 1961

Berberis and *Mahonia*—a taxonomic revision. *Journ. Linn. Soc. (Bot.)*
57 : 1-410, fig. 67, map 51. 4 spp. from TN. (one *sp. nov.*); diagnos-
tic characters of both genera, distr., key to sections, groups & spp.,
descr. of spp., distr.

BIGNONIACEAE

GENTRY, A.H. 1972

The type species of *Bignonia* L. *Taxon* 21 : 659-664.

SANTISUK, T. 1973

Notes on Asiatic Bignoniaceae. *Kew Bull.* 28 : 171-185. Nomencl. of 2 spp.

STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN 1976

Conspectus of the genera *Radermachera* and *Fernandoa* in Indo-Malesia (Bignoniaceae). *Blumea* 23 : 121-138, fig. 1. One sp.

BOMBACACEAE

DAVIS, T.A. & KUNDU, A. 1965

Floral structure and stamens in *Ceiba pentandra* (Linn.) Gaertn. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 394-411, fig. 7, tab. 12. General.

FURTADO, C.X. 1939

The typification of *Bombax*, *Gossampinus* and *Salmalia*. *Gdns' Bull. Singapore* 10 : 73-181. Nomencl. discussion.

KADAMBI, K. 1954

Cullenia excelsa Wight (*C. zeylanica* Gardner, *Durio zeylanicum* Gardner). *Indian Forester* 80 : 442-445, pl. 1, map 1, tab. 1. Loc. name, descr., distr., forest types, in TN. & Kerala.

KOSTERMANS, A.J.G.H. 1956

The genus *Cullenia* Wight (Bombacaceae). *Reinwardtia* 4 : 69-74, fig. 3. *C. rosayroana* sp. nov. = *C. excelsa* Wt.; descr.; from TN. & Kerala.

MEHER-HOMJI, V.M. (1974) 1975

Buttress-like structures on the upper part of the trunk of *Ceiba pentandra* (L.) Gaertn. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 336-338. pl. 1. General.

RAIZADA, M.B. 1957

The genus *Cullenia* Wight. *Indian Forester* 83 : 497-499. Key to *C. rosayroana* Kostermans & *C. ceylanica* (Gardn.) K. Schum. (see Kostermans, 1956).

ROBYNS, A. 1961

Contribution a l'etude monographique du genre *Bombax* s.l. 2. la typification de *B. ceiba* L. *Taxon* 10 : 156-160. Nomencl. discussion.

——— 1963

Essai de monographie du genre *Bombax* s.l. (Bombacaceae). *Bull. Jard. Bot. Nat. Belg.* 33 : 1-144, photo. 7, fig. 3, pl. 5. Key to genera, synonymy, descr. of spp., distr.; one additional sp. to Bombay.

——— 1970

Revision of the genus *Cullenia* Wight (Bombacaceae-Durioneae). *Ibid.* 40 : 241-254, fig. 3. Discussion, emended descr. of genus, key to 3 spp. (2 Ceylonese, 1 S. Indian), vern. names, notes, distr. & ecol.; *C. exarillata*, sp. nov. = (*C. excelsa* Wt., *C. rosayroana* Kostermans, p.p. ; latter is endemic to Ceylon).

SANTAPAU, H. 1959

Salmalia malabarica and *S. insignis* in Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 364-365. Phenological notes.

BORAGINACEAE (see also Ehretiaceae)

ARORA, R.K. & BANERJEE, S.P. (1966) 1967

A note on *Heliotropium cornutum* Johnst. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 341, fig. 10. Descr., distr.

BANERJEE, S.P. (1962) 1963

Identity of *Trichodesma amplexicaule* DC. (non Roth). (Boraginaceae). *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 16 : 9-11. Taxonomic discussion, key to spp., 1 nom. nov., descr., notes.

——— 1968

Teratological observations in *Cynoglossum* Linn. (Boraginaceae). *Ibid.* 22 : 19-21, fig. 1, tab. 1. Discussion.

JACOB, K.C. 1944

A new species of *Cordia*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 : 78-79, pl. 1. Descr., *C. diffusa* sp. nov. from Coimbatore, TN.

KAZMI, S.M.A. 1970 & 1971

A revision of the Boraginaceae of West Pakistan and Kashmir. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 51 : 133-184 ; 52 : 334-363, 486-522. Descr., synonymy of spp.

SIVARAJAN, V.V. & MANILAL, K.S. 1972

A new species of *Heliotropium* L. from South India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 51 : 348-350, fig. 5. *H. keralense*, descr. from Calicut, Kerala.

BRASSICACEAE

CHAVAN, A.R. & PADATE, S.N. 1961

Coronopus didymus (Linn.) Sm.—A new record for Bombay State. *Sci. & Cult.* 27 : 455-456. From Gujarat.

NAIR, V.J. & PANDEY, D.S. (1972) 1975

On the occurrence of *Lepidium ruderale* Linn and *Lepidium virginicum* Linn. (Brassicaceae) in South India. *Bull bot. Surv. India* 14 : 157. Notes, key ; from Shevaroy, TN.

RAO, A.S. (1963) 1964

Schowia arabica (Vahl) A.P.DC.—A Brassicaceae (Cruciferae) new in Maharashtra State. *Ibid.* 5. 265-267, pl. 1. new Rec. for India, synonymy, descr.

THAKER, D.N. & SABNIS, S.D. 1972

Occurrence of *Cochlearia cochlearioides* (Roth) Sant. & Mah. and *Campanula benthamii* Wall. ex Kitamura in Gujarat State, India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 227-229. Refer Shah, G.L. & Patel, A.I., *l.c. supra*.

THOMBRE, M.V. 1963

Occurrence of *Schowia purpurea* (Forsk.) Schweinf. = *S. arabica* DC. in India. *Ibid.* 60 : 289-290, pl. 1. From Maharashtra, descr., cf. Rao, A.S. *l.c. supra*.

BURSERACEAE

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. & HENRY, A.N. 1961

Boswellia ovalifoliolata sp. nov. : a new species of *Boswellia* from South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 546-548, pl. 2, tab. 1. Descr., compared with *B. glabra* Roxb., notes ; from Tirupathi, A.P.

GUPTA, R. & BANERJI, R. 1967

Studies in taxonomy and ecology of *Bursera delpechiana* Poiss. ex Engl. in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 49-54, tab. 1. Cult. in Bangalore, native of Mexico.

KALKMAN, C. 1953

Revision of the Burseraceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense-6. Revision of the genus *Garuga* Roxburgh. *Blumea* 7 : 459-472, fig. 3. Descr., gen. & spp., keys to spp., synonymy, distr., notes.

LEENHOUTS, P.W. 1959

Revision of the Burseraceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense. 10a. *Canarium* Stickm. *Ibid.* 9 : 275-475, fig. 33. Descr., gen. & spp., synonymy, key to sections & spp., ecol., notes.

MAHMOOD HUSSAIN, A.M., SUBRAMANIAN, K.N. & MADHAVAN NAIR, J. 1974

Some observations on *Bursera penicillata* (DC.) Engl. (*B. delpechiana* Poiss. ex Engl.) *Indian Forester* 100 : 315-319, pl. 3. Descr.

BUTOMACEAE

BAHADUR, K.N. & RAIZADA, M.B. 1968

Limnocharis flava (L.) Buchenau—a new record for India. *Indian Forester* 94 : 641-644, pl. 1. Discussion, synonymy, descr., biology, distr., ecol, econ. uses ; from Kerala.

KAMMATHY, R.V. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1967

Limnocharis H.B.K.—a genus new to India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 389-390. *L. flava* (L.) Buchenau from Kerala ; key to *L. flava* & *Limnophyton obtusifolium* ; distr., notes.

RAO, T.A. & DAS, G.C. 1974

Limnocharis flava (L.) Buch. An aquatic plant on the move in Kerala State. *Ibid.* 70 : 577. Spread of the sp.

CABOMBACEAE

ALEYKUTTY, K.M. & INAMDAR, J.A. 1978

Cabomba aquatica Aubl.—A new record for India from Kerala. *Curr. Sci.* 47 : 136-137, fig. 5. Notes.

CACTACEAE

SIVARAJAN, V.V. & MANILAL, K.S. 1973

A little known *Cereus* (Cactaceae) from India. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 43B : 128, pl. 1. Descr., distr., phenology of *C. forbesii* Hort. Berol. ex Foerst, exotic, naturalised in Kerala.

CAESALPINIACEAE

CHATTERJEE, D. 1960

The correct name of *Cassia glauca* and its varieties. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 695-698. Descr., distr. & nomencl. of *C. glauca* Lam. = *C. surattensis* Burm. f., 1 *comb. nov.*

DE WIT, H.C.D. 1955

A revision of the genus *Cassia* (Caesalp.) as occurring in Malaysia. *Webbia* 11 : 197-292. Key to subgenera ; 4 subgenera ; 39 spp., distr.

— 1956

A revision of Malaysian Bauhineae. *Reinwardtia* 3 : 381-539, fig. 30. *Bauhinia malabarica* Roxb. = *Ptilostigma malabaricum* var. *acidum* (Korth) De Wit ; synonymy, descr., distr., ecol., uses notes.

GUPTA, R. 1974

Wild occurring senna (*Cassia angustifolia* Vahl) from Kutch, Gujarat. *Curr. Sci.* 43 : 89. Distr.

HATTINK, T.A. 1974

A revision of Malesian *Caesalpinia*, including *Mezoneuron* (Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae). *Reinwardtia* 9 : 1-69, fig. 9. 2 spp. from this area.

KNAAP-VAN MEEUWEN, M.S. 1970

A revision of four genera of the tribe Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae-Cynometreae in Indomalesia and the Pacific. *Blumea* 18 : 1-52, fig. 7, pl. 1. Key to genera ; & spp., descr., synonymy, distr., ecol., notes.

OZA, G.M. 1978

Seed shapes in *Tamarindus indica* Linn. *Indian Forester* 104 : 331-332, pl. 1. 30 types.

PANDEY, Y. 1971

Cassias commonly occurring or cultivated in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 311-318. 19 spp., key, descr., med. uses, notes.

PATEL, R.J. 1974

Observation on variations in the number of stamens in two *Cassia* spp. from Gujarat. *Geobios* 1 : 108-109. Abnormality.

PRAMILA, S.M. & RAZI, B.A. 1970

The Caesalpiniaceae of Mysore City. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 23B : 67-88.*

SHARMA, B.D., VIVEKANANTHAN, K. & RATHAKRISHNAN, N.C. 1974

Cassia intermedia (Caesalpiniaceae)—A new species from South India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 80 : 301-306, fig. 16. From Kerala & TN., descr.

THOTHATHRI, K. 1965

Studies in Leguminosae-5. Taxonomic and nomenclatural notes on the Indo-Burmese species of *Bauhinia* Linn. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 19 : 130-134, tab. 1, fig. 2. Comparison of *Bauhinia*, *Phanera* & *Ptilostigma*; 2 comb. nov.

WILDE, W.J.J.O, DE. 1967

A new combination and a new species in *Saraca* L. *Blumea* 15 : 393-395, fig. 1. 1 comb. nov.

WUNDERLIN, R.P. 1976

A new name for an Old World *Bauhinia* (Fabaceae). *Taxon* 25 : 361-362. *B. semla* Wunderlin=*B. retusa* Hamilton ex Roth.

ZUIJDERHOUDT, G.F.P. 1967

A revision of the genus *Saraca* L. (Legum.-Caes.) *Blumea* 15 : 413-425, map, 3. Descr. of genus & spp., key to spp.

CAMPANULACEAE

BABU, C.R. (1968) 1969

A new name in *Campanula* Linn. (Campanulaceae). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 : 808-809. *C. canescens* Wall. ex DC.=*C. wallichii* Babu, discussion.

NAIR, K.K.N. 1978

A new species of *Lobelia* Linn. (Campanulaceae) from South India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 87B : 105-107, fig. 1. *Lobelia* genus emended ; *L. courtallensis* sp. nov., descr. from TN.

SHAH, G.L. 1963

Lobelia chinensis from Bombay. *Curr. Sci.* 32 : 236, fig. 1. Synonymy, distr., notes ; key to *L. chinensis* & *L. alsinoides*.

STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN 1960

Original generic descriptions of the genus 8668. *Wahlenbergia* Schrad ex Roth. *Taxon* 9 : 125.

THANIKAIMONI, G. 1965

Laurentia longiflora (Linn.) Endl. in Pondicherry. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 323-324. New rec. for S. India, notes.

CANNABACEAE

OZA, G.M. 1972

On the botanical identity of *Bhang*, *Charash*, *Ganja*, *Hashish* and *Marijuana* and its impact on judiciary and society. *Indian Forester* 98 : 349-356, fig. 1. *Cannabis sativa* L., descr., distr., critical notes, obs., drug forms.

CAPPARACEAE

BABU, C.R. & MAJUMDAR, N.C. (1974) 1976

Taxonomical notes on *Cleome aspera* Koen. ex DC., *C. burmanni* Wt. & Arn. and *C. rutidosperma* DC. (Cleomaceae). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 629-632. Key, synonymy, descr., distr.

ILTIS, H.H. 1954-1960

Studies in the Capparidaceae 1. *Rhodora* 56 : 65-70. (see *Brittonia* 10 : 33-58. 1958 ; 11 : 123-162. 1959 & 12 : 279-294. 1960).

JACOBS, M. 1960

Provisional keys to *Capparis* in Asia and Malaysia. *Misc. rec.* 2 : 1-22. Artificial & natural keys ; list of recognised spp.

——— 1964

The genus *Crateva* (Capparaceae). *Blumea* 12 : 177-208, fig. 7. Key to sections, spp. & subspp., descr. of gen. & spp., synonymy, distr., ecol., notes, one *stat. nov.*

JACOBS, M. 1965

The genus *Capparis* (Capparaceae) from the Indus to the Pacific. *Blumea* 12 : 385-541, fig. 36. Phytogeography, gen. & spp., descr., key to section & spp., 21 spp.

MAHDIHASSAN, S. 1955

On *Capparis moonii*. *Indian Forester* 81 : 576-577, pl. 2. Reported to cure leprosy.

PURI, G.S. & JAIN, S.K. 1960

A note on *Capparis moonii* Wight. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 170-171. Descr. & distr.

RAO, R.S. & SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. 1964

Capparis cleghornii Dunn, a species from Southern India. *Blumea* 12 : 313-316, fig. 2. Detailed descr., distr., notes.

—— & —— 1964

Capparis moonii Wt. : a reinvestigation of its identity and value as a drug. *Journ. Sci. & Ind. Res.* 23 : 53-57, pl. 1, fig. 1.

ST. JOHN, H. 1965

Revision of *Capparis spinosa* and its African, Asiatic and Pacific relatives. *Micronesica* 2 : 25-44, photo. 2, map 2.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. 1972

A note on the typification of *Capparis roxburghii* DC. (Capparaceae). *Blumea* 20 : 356. Designation of type.

—— & RAO, R.S. 1965

Critical notes on three species of *Capparis* Linn. from peninsular India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 412-424, pl. 4. Discussion, separate keys to flowering & fruiting specimens, synonymy, descr., of *C. moonii*, *C. roxburghii* & *C. cleghornii*; vern. names, phenology, habitat, uses, loc., distr., notes.

VARTAK, V.D. 1958

More about "Rudanti". *Ayurvedya Mag.* 22 : 1-3, pl. 1. *Capparis moonii* Wt., descr., phenology, loc. name, loc., distr., key to 5 spp.

WOODSON, R.E. 1948

Gynandropsis, *Cleome* and *Podandrogynae*. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gdn.* 35 : 139-146, t. 8.

CAPRIFOLIACEAE

KERN, J.H. 1951

The genus *Viburnum* (Caprifoliaceae) in Malaysia. *Reinwardtia* 1 : 107-170, fig. 10. 2 spp., synonymy, descr. of the genus & spp., key to sections subsections & spp., separate keys for flowering & fruiting specimens.

CARICACEAE

KUMAR, L.S.S. & ABRAHAM, A. 1945

A new variety of Papaya (*Carica papaya* var. *flava*)—a correction. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 : 443-444. Nomencl.

CARYOPHYLLACEAE

BAKKER, K. 1957

Revision of the genus *Polycarphaea* (Caryophyllaceae) in Malaysia. *Acta bot. Neerl.* 6 : 48-53, fig. 1.

BHATT, R.P. 1971

Notes on *Spergula fallax* (Lowe) E.H.L. Krause and *S. vernalis* Willd. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 492-494, fig. 1. The former, new rec. for Bombay from Gujarat, and the latter for India. ; descr. & distr.

———, SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. (1970) 1972

Notes on the genus *Spergula* from Gujarat State, India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 264-265. Key to 3 *Spergula* spp., descr., phenology (see the previous paper ; this is a superfluous publication by the same author).

DUKE, J.A. 1961

Preliminary revision of the genus *Drymaria*. *Ann. Mo. bot. Gdn.* 48 : 173-268, fig. 18.

MAJUMDAR, N.C. 1965

On the Indian Alsinoideae : Some new names and new combinations. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 44 : 138-144. 2 comb. nov.

MAJUMDAR, N.C. 1968

Drymaria villosa Cham. & Schlecht.—a new record for South India. *Indian Forester* 94 : 645. Descr. From TN.

—— (1968) 1969

The genus *Drymaria* in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 293-295. Key, synonymy of spp., descr., distr.

—— 1970

Notes on *Stellaria saxatilis* Buch.-Ham. ex. Don, *Stellaria vestita* Kurz and *Stellaria sikkimensis* Hook. f. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 26-29. Nomencl. discussion, synonymy, distr.

—— (1972) 1975

A note on the family Caryophyllaceae, with special reference to the Indian species. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 71-75. Gen. features of the family, geogr. distr., phylogeny, syst. position, garden plants, medic. & econ. uses of a few spp.

MALICK, K.C. & MAJUMDAR, N.C. (1974) 1977

Observation and critical notes on Indian *Drymaria* Willd. *Ibid.* 16 : 151-153, fig. 5. *D. villosa* merged with *D. cordata*, taxonomic discussion.

MCNEILL, J. 1962

Taxonomic studies in the Alsinoideae : 1. Generic and infra-generic groups. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 24 : 79-155, fig. 5. Synonymy of the genus *Arenaria* ; key to subgenera, sections & series.

—— 1963

Taxonomic studies in the Alsinoideae-2. A revision of the species in the Orient. *Ibid.* 24 : 241-404, fig. 15. Key to genera, infra-generic groups, & spp. of *Arenaria*.

—— 1973

Gypsophila and *Stellaria*. An unexpected problem in generic delimitation. *Ibid.* 32 : 389-394.

SUBBA RAO, G.V. & KUMARI, G.R. (1971) 1974

Scleranthus annuus Linn. A new record for India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 347-348, fig. 8. Descr., notes, distr., from Nilgiris, TN.

CELASTRACEAE

BENNET, S.S.R. & SAHNI, K.C. 1977

Nomenclatural notes on three Celastraceous species from India. *Indian Forester* 103 : 387-388. 2 comb. nov.

DING HOU, 1955

A revision of the genus *Celastrus*. *Ann. Mo. bot. Gdn.* 42 : 215-302.*

——— 1958

A conspectus of the genus *Bhesa* (Celastraceae). *Blumea* (suppl.) 4 : 149-153. 2 spp., synonymy of the genus & spp., key to spp., distr., notes, ecol.

——— 1963

Florae Malesianae Precursores-34. Notes on some genera of Celastraceae in Malaysia. *Ibid.* 12 : 31-38. Nomencl. of 2 spp.

LOBREAU-CALLEN, D. 1975

Deux genres de Celastraceae *Cassine* L., et *Maytenus* Mol. revus a la lumiere de la palynologie, *Adansonia* 15 : 215-223, tab. 1, pl. 3. Taxonomic discussion.

RAJU, D.C.S. & BABU, C.R. (1968) 1969

Some new names and new combinations in the genus *Maytenus* Molin, (Celastraceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 348-349. 2 comb. nov. & 1 nom. nov.

SANTAPAU, H. & WAGH, S.K. 1963

On the distribution of *Gymnosporia bailadillana* Narayan & Mooney. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 : 754. From AP.

VASUDEVA RAO, P.H.V. (1974) 1975

Stipular condition in *Maytenus emarginata* (Willd.) Ding Hou. *Ibid.* 71 : 345-346, fig. 21, tab. 1. Discussion.

VENKATA REDDI, B. (1966) 1967

Gymnosporia puberula and *G. konkanensis* of Talbot. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 201. Discussion.

CHENOPODIACEAE

BLACKWELL, W.H. JR. 1977

The subfamilies of the Chenopodiaceae. *Taxon* 26 : 395-397.

NAYAR, M.P. & RAMAMURTHY, K. 1977

Beta vulgaris var. *orientalis*, a useful green vegetable of Northern India. *Econ. Bot.* 31 : 372-373. uses.

RAMAYYA, N. & RAJAGOPAL, T. 1969

Chenopodium pumilio R. Br.—An addition to the Indian Flora with an enlarged key to the South Indian species of the genus. *Curr. Sci.* 38 : 173-175, fig. 13. From Nilgiris, T.N., descr., key to Indian spp. (4).

SUBBA RAO, G.V. & KUMARI, G.R. (1972) 1973

New record of *Chenopodium* for India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 683. *C. carinatum* R. Br. from Nilgiris, T.N.; descr., key to *C. ambrosioides* & *C. carinatum*; distr.

WILLIAMS, J.T. & FORD-LLOYD. 1974

The systematics of the Chenopodiaceae. *Taxon* 23 : 353-354.

CLUSIACEAE

GOGELIN, A.J.F. 1967

A revision of the genus *Cratoxylum* Bl. (Guttiferae). *Blumea* 15 : 453-475.

KOSTERMANS, A.J.G.H. 1961

A monograph of the Asiatic and Pacific species of *Mammea* Linn. (Gutt.) *Comm. For. Res. Inst. Indonesia* 72 : 1-63, pl. 29.*

——— 1969

Kayea Wall. and *Mesua* L. (Guttiferae). *Reinwardtia* 7 : 425-431.

——— 1976

Notes on Clusiaceae of Sri Lanka and reduction of *Pentaphalangium* Warb. *Ceylon J. Sci. Biol.* 12 : 55-71, pl. 1. *Garcinia cambogia* Desr. = *G. gummi-guttata* (L.) Robs.

MAHESHWARI, J.K. 1960

Taxonomic studies on Indian Guttiferae-1. The genus *Calophyllum* L. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 139-148, fig. 4, tab. 2, map 1. Descr. of gen. & spp., distr., key to spp. (4); phenology, loc. name, notes.

MAHESHWARI, J.K. (1963) 1964

Taxonomic studies on Indian Guttiferae-2. The genus *Mesua* Linn. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 335-343, pl. 4. Synonymy & descr. of the gen. & sp. (1), distr., ecol., loc. names, uses, phenology, key to spp. (2) & var. (1).

——— (1964) 1965

Taxonomic studies on Indian Guttiferae-3. The genus *Garcinia* Linn. s.l. *Ibid.* 6 : 107-135, pl. 4. Synonymy, descr. of the genus, spp. (12) & var. (4), distr., ecol. & biol. notes, phenology, key to spp.

——— 1972

Morpho-taxonomic studies on Indian Guttiferae. The genera *Mammea* Linn. s.l. and *Kayea* Wall. In Murty, C.S. (ed.). *Advances in Plant Morphology* 137-152, fig. 52, tab. 1. Key to 3 Indian spp. (introd.) of *Mammea* & *Mesua*.*

ROBSON, N.K.B. 1972

Notes on Malesian species of *Hypericum* (Guttiferae). *Florae Malesianae Praecursores-52*. *Blumea* 20 : 251-274, fig. 5, tab. 1. *H. japonicum* Thunb. ex Murr., synonymy ; comparison with *H. gymnanthum* ; key to variants, descr. & distr. of variants, notes.

——— 1977

Studies in the genus *Hypericum* L. (Guttiferae) 1. Infrageneric classification. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Bot.* 5 : 291- 55, fig. 9, tab. 3. Synonymies, keys.

——— 1977

Notes on some Nepalese and Indian *Hypericum*. *Journ. Jap. Bot.* 52 : 276-288. Key to Asian spp. of Sect. *Adenosepalum*.

SEETHARAM, Y.N. & POCOCK, S.A.J. 1978

Taxonomy and pollen morphology of *Poeciloneuron* (Guttiferae). *Bull. Jard. bot. Nat. Belg.* 48(3&4) : 359-369.

COCHLOSPERMACEAE

ROBYNS, A. 1966

The publication date of the genus *Cochlospermum* (Cochlospermaceae). *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gdn.* 53 : 113. Year 1822 not 1824.

COMBRETACEAE

KADAMBRI, K. 1956

"*Terminalia paniculata* (Roth) W. & A., its silviculture and management" pp. 14, fig. 2. Manager of Publications, Delhi. Vern. names, descr., loc. & habitat, forest types & associations.

PHATAK, V.G. & OZA, G.M. 1960

4-winged fruit of *Terminalia crenulata* Roth. *Curr. Sci.* 29 : 25, fig. 1. From Gujarat.

COMMELINACEAE

BRENAN, J.P.M. 1962

Murdannia axillaris Brenan. *Hooker's Icon. Pl.* 36 (4) : 3pp., tab. 3578.*

——— 1966

The classification of Commelinaceae. *Journ. Linn. Soc. (Bot.)* 59 : 349-370, fig. 49. Taxonomic discussions ; key to generic groups, descr. Author feels "evidence at present is insufficient to segregate *Zygomenes* Salisb. from *Cyanotis* as done by Rao, R.S., *Notes R. Bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 25 : 187. 1964.

FADEN, R.B. 1977

Aneilema ochraceum and *A. croceum* (Commelinaceae). *Kew Bull.* 32 : 188. *Murdannia crocea* (Griff.) Faden ssp. *ochracea* (Dalz.) Faden, *comb. & stat. nov.* = *Aneilema ochraceum* Dalz.

KAMMATHY, R.V. (1961) 1962

Notes on Indian Commelinaceae-3 : Cytological observations. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 393-394, pl. 1, tab. 1. 3 new comb.

——— & RAO, R.S. (1961) 1962

Notes on Indian Commelinaceae-2 : Cytological observations. *Ibid.* 3 : 167-169, pl. 1, tab. 1. 2 *comb. nov.* & 1 *nom. nov.*

——— & ——— (1964) 1965

Notes on Indian Commelinaceae-4 : Cyto-taxonomic observations. *Ibid.* 6 : 1-6, tab. 1, pl. 1. *comb. nov.*

KULKARNI, A.R. & MUDGAL, P.V. 1969

Family Commelinaceae in Kolhapur and its environs. *Journ. Shivaji Univ.* 2 : 1-7*.

MORTON, J.K. 1966

A revision of the genus *Aneilema* R. Br. *Journ. Linn. Soc.* 59 : 431-478.

RAO, R.S. 1964

Indian species of Commelinaceae—Miscellaneous notes. *Notes R. Bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 25 : 179-189. Nomencl. & distr. notes on 17 spp.

——— 1966

Indian species of Commelinaceae. Miscellaneous notes-2. *Blumea* 14 : 345-354, fig. 1, tab. 1. Nomencl. & distr. notes on 12 spp.

——— 1966

Commelina undulata R. Br. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 26 : 351-352. Nomencl. discussion.

——— 1971

Notes on Indian Commelinaceae. Nomenclature and distribution. *M.V.M. Patrika* 6 : 52-55. 1 *comb. nov.*, nomencl. notes.

——— & KAMMATHY, R.V. 1962

Notes on Indian Commelinaceae-1. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 58-70, pl. 3, tab. 3. Distr., loc., taxonomic discussions.

——— & ——— 1966

Notes on Indian Commelinaceae-5. *Journ. Linn. Soc. (Bot.)* 59 : 305-308, fig. 6. *Amischophacelus*, *gen. nov.*, descr., 2 *comb. nov.*, *Cyanotis cerifolia* sp. nov. (TN).

——— , ——— & SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. 1968

Cytotaxonomic studies on Indian Commelinaceae : a review. *Ibid.* 60 : 357-380. Taxonomic discussion.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. & RAO, R.S. 1961

Cytological observations on the Indian species of Commelinaceae. *Curr. Sci.* 30 : 310-311, fig. 6, tab. 1. *Commelina subulata* rep. from Dharwar & Khed.

CONVOLVULACEAE (See Cuscutaceae also)

AUSTIN, D.F. 1977

Ipomoea carnea Jacq. vs. *Ipomoea fistulosa* Mart. ex Choisy. *Taxon* 26 : 235-238, fig. 2. Taxonomic discussions ; 2 ssp. recognised, viz., *I. carnea* ssp. *carnea* Jacq. & *I. carnea* ssp. *fistulosa* (Mart. ex Choisy) D. Austin.

- BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. (1961) 1962
A new species of *Argyreia* from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 163-165, fig. 12. *A. arakuensis* from Visakhapatnam Dt., A.P., descr., key to *A. arakuensis*, *A. sericea* & *A. choisyana*.
- BHATTACHARYYA, P.K. (1976) 1977
A note on two species of *Ipomoea*, namely *I. carnea* Jacq. and *I. fistulosa* Mart. ex Choisy, in eastern Asia. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 317-320. Former from Saurashtra & Maharashtra, latter from Coimbatore (T.N.) & Saurashtra ; descr.
- BOLE, P.V. & SHAH, V. 1961
Convolvulus pluricaulis Choisy, a synonym of *Convolvulus microphyllus* Sieb. *Ibid.* 58 : 838-839.
- DATAR, R. & VARTAK, V.D. (1977) 1978
Occurrence of *Ipomoea sindica* Stapf in S. India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 74 : 390-392, fig. 1. Notes.
- FOSBERG, F.R. 1975
Typification and author citation of *Merremia tridentata* ssp. *hastata* van Ooststroom. *Taxon* 24 : 541.
- 1976
Ipomoea indica taxonomy : a tangle of morning glories. *Bot. Notiser* 129 : 35-38.
- HOOGLAND, R.D. 1953
A review of the genus *Erycibe* Roxb. *Blumea* 7 : 342-361. Synonymy of the genus & 1 sp., distr., notes ; *E. wightiana* Gr. = *E. paniculata* Roxb.
- MITRA, D. & ROY, B. 1977
Ipomoea leari Paxt.—a naturalised plant of India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 74 : 211-212, tab. 1. Descr., distr., (in S. India ; Kodai-kanal), comparison of *I. congesta* R. Br., *I. rubrocoerulea* Hook. & *I. leari* Paxt.
- OZA, G.M. 1975
What is the correct name for *Ipomoea muricata* Jacq.? *Ann. Arid Zone* 14 : 53-56. *I. turbinata* Lag., from Gujarat.

RAIZADA, M.B. 1967

A critical note on the correct identity of *Ipomoea gracillima* Prain. *Indian Forester* 93 : 225-227, pl. 1. Descr., synonymy, notes ; from Gujarat.

RAO, T.A. (1964) 1965

Ipomoea tuba (Schlecht.) G. Don from Rameswaram Island—a new distributional record for South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 307, fig. 4. Synonymy, descr.

SANTAPAU, H. & PATEL, V. 1958

The Convolvulaceae of Bombay : additions and corrections. *Trans. Bose Res. Inst. Calcutta* 22 : 33-42, pl. 4. *Operculina tansaensis*, *Ipomoea salsettensis* & *Argyreia boseana* spp. nov. ; *Ipomoea perlonga* Robinson ex Pringle—new rec. for India ; nomenclature of 9 spp.

——— & ——— 1961

Critical notes on some Convolvulaceae of Bombay. *Agharkar Comm. Vol.* 13-22, fig. 4. Identity & nomencl. discussions on 10 spp., 1 comb. nov., *Ipomoea aculeata* Bl., *Stictocardia tiliifolia* (Desv.) Hall. f. & *Turbina corymbosa* (L.) Rafin—new rec. for Bombay—descr.

SIVARAJAN, V.V. 1975

Ipomoea micrantha Roem. & Schult. in Malabar, a new record. *Geobios* 2 : 122-123.

——— & MANILAL, K.S. (1970) 1972

Note on the occurrence of *Evolvulus nummularius* Linn. in Kerala State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 279. Descr., distr.

ST. JOHN, H. 1970

Classification and distribution of the *Ipomoea pes-caprae* group. (Convolvulaceae). *Bot. Jahrb.* 89 : 563-583.

STEARNS, W.T. 1972

Typification of *Evolvulus nummularius*, *E. convolvuloides* and *E. alsinoides* (Convolvulaceae). *Taxon* 21 : 647-650.

CORNACEAE

DANSER, B.H. 1934

The Cornaceae *sensu stricto* of the Netherlands Indies. *Blumea* 1 : 46-74. Key to *Mastixia* & *Mastixiodendron* ; synonymy of the genus & sp., descr., distr., key.

MATTHEW, K.M. 1976

A revision of the genus *Mastixia* (Cornaceae). *Blumea* 23 : 51-93, fig. 6. 2 spp.

CUCURBITACEAE

BHANDARI, M.M. 1965

A note on the identification of some unrecorded desert plants from Kutch. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 332-335. Notes on *Dactyliandra welwitschii* Hook. f.

——— & SINGH, D. 1964

Dactyliandra (Hook. f.) Hook. f. : a cucurbitaceous genus new to the Indian Flora. *Kew Bull.* 19 : 133-138 fig. 2, map 1. *D. welwitschii* Hook. f. from Kutch & Rajasthan, descr.

CHAVAN, A.R. & BHATT, R.B. 1960

Teratological notes on *Coccinia indica* Wt. & Arn. *Sci. & Cult.* 25 : 430-431. Discussion.

——— & OZA, G.M. 1960

Cucumis setosus Cogn.—A new record for Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 699, pl. 1. Descr., phenology, notes.

——— & —— 1961

Momordica denudata Clarke (Cucurbitac.) and *Trema politoria* Planch. (Ulmac.): new records for Bombay. *Ibid.* 58 : 303-304. Descr., phenology.

HARA, H. 1969

The correct author's name of *Citrullus lanatus* (Cucurbitaceae). *Taxon* 18 : 346-347. *C. lanatus* (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai, Cat. Sem. Hort. Bot. Univ. Tokyo 1920 : 38. 1920.

JEFFREY, C. 1962

Notes on Cucurbitaceae, including a proposed new classification of the family. *Kew Bull.* 15 : 337-371, fig. 3. Descr., subfam., tribes, sub-tribes & genera under them ; key to *Melothria* and related African genera ; notes on nomencl. & distr. of many pen. Indian spp., descr.

——— 1965

Further notes on Cucurbitaceae. *Ibid.* 19 : 215-223, fig. 4. 1 comb. nov.

OZA, G.M. 1962

Nomenclatural notes on the Indian species of *Citrullus* Schrader. *Taxon* 11 : 254-255. *C. vulgaris* Schrad. & *C. colocynthis* (L.) Schrad., synonymy.

SENSARMA, P. 1960

Leaves and tendrils as aids for identification of Cucurbits. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 204-207, pl. 6, tab. 1. Key.

CUSCUTACEAE

CHAVAN, A.R. & SABNIS, S.D. 1960

On *Cuscuta chinensis* Lamk.—preliminary observations on parasitism. *Sci. & Cult.* 25 : 544. Discussion.

RAJU, V.S. & RAO, P.N. 1976

Cuscuta approximata Bab.—a new record for South India. *Geobios* 3 : 180. From Visakhapatnam, A.P.

SINGH, N.P. 1972

Cuscuta campestris Yuncker : a new record for Western India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 456. From Poona, notes.

SRINIVASAN, S.R. (1973) 1976

Cuscuta campestris (Cuscutaceae)—a new record for South India. *Bull. bot, Surv. India* 15 : 160. From Coimbatore.

CYPERACEAE

AHUJA, A. 1965

Illustrations of Indian plants. *Cyperus* 2. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 110 : tab. 12-22.*

BODARD, M. 1963

Notes preliminaires a la revision du genre *Bulbostylis* (Cyperacees). *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 110 : 158-160.

CHAVAN, A.R. & SABNIS, S.D. 1958

The Cyperaceae of Gujarat. Part 1. The sedges of Baroda and its environs. *Journ. M. S. Univ. Baroda* 7 : 57-66, map 1, tab. 1. Enum. 32 spp./9 gen., phenology, ecol. notes.

——— & ——— 1959

New record of *Mariscus paniceus* Vahl and *Cyperus leucocephalus* Retz. from Gujarat. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 369-370. Distr., notes.

CHAVAN, A.R. & SABNIS, S.D. 1967

Cyperaceae of Dangs forest, Gujarat State. *Indian Forester* 93 : 190-192. Enum. 24 spp./4 genera, notes.

DATAR, R. & VARTAK, V.D. 1976

Taxonomic study of the genera *Lipocarpa* R.Br. and *Bulhostylis* Kunth from India-2. *Journ. Univ. Poona* 48 : 19-32, pl. 6. Descr. of gen. & spp.

DESHPANDE, M.B. & SHAH, G.L. (1968) 1969

A new species of *Fuirena* from Gujarat, India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 239-240, fig. 4. *F. tuwensis*, descr.

DONDE, V.P. 1966

Studies in the Cyperaceae of Nagpur-2. The achene. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 45 : 375-383, fig. 37, pl. 1. Taxonomic value & diagnostic features.

——— (1966) 1967

Scirpus kernii Raymond—a new record for India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 358, fig. 10. From Nagpur; descr., key to *S. squarrosus* L., *S. siamensis* (C.B.Cl.) Kern. & *S. kernii* Raymond.

FERNANDEZ, R.R. 1964

A sedge new to Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 474-475, pl. 1. *Echinolytrum dipsaceum* (Rottb.) Desr., descr. & notes, distr.

GOVINDARAJALU, E. (1966) 1967

Studies in Cyperaceae : 2. *Cyperus melanospermus* ssp. *bifolius* (Miq.) Kern—a new record for South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 352-353, fig. 9. Descr., key to *C. melanospermus*, *C. melanospermus* ssp. *bifolius* & *C. brevifolius* from TN & Karnataka.

——— 1969

The systematic anatomy of South Indian Cyperaceae : *Fuirena* Rottb. *Bot. Journ. Linn. Soc.* 62 : 27-40, fig. 5. *F. ciliaris* (L.) Roxb = *F. glomerata* Lam.

——— 1969

The systematic anatomy of South Indian Cyperaceae : *Cyperus* L. subgen. *Kyllinga* (Rottb.) Suringar. *Ibid.* 62 : 41-58, fig. 5. Nomencl. changes.

GOVINDARAJALU, E. 1970

Studies in Cyperaceae-3. Novelties in *Scleria* Berg. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 71B : 221-225, fig. 1. *S. lithosperma* var. *multispiculata* (TN) & var. *muricata* (Kerala) var. *nov.*, key to *S. lithosperma* vars. *lithosperma*, *muricata*, *linearis* (= *roxburghii*) & *multispiculata*.

——— 1972

Studies in Cyperaceae-5. Novelties in *Fimbristylis* (L.) Vahl. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 159-164. *F. latinucifera* & *F. latiglumifera* spp. *nov.* from Nilgiris, descr., notes.

——— 1972

Studies in Cyperaceae-8. Novelties in *Fimbristylis* (L.) Vahl. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 76B : 181-193, fig. 4. *F. dauciformis* (Kerala), *F. eligulata* (TN.), *F. ligulata* (Maharashtra & Goa) & *F. longistigmata* (TN) spp. *nov.*, descr., notes.

——— 1973

Studies in Cyperaceae-10. Novelties in *Cyperus* subgen. *Pycreus* (Beauv.) C.B. Clarke. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 52 : 72-81, fig. 3. *C. decumbens* (Maharashtra), *C. latovaginata* (TN) & *C. plumbeonucea* (TN), spp. *nov.*, descr., notes ; key to sec. *Flavescentes* & *Muricati*.

——— 1973

Studies in Cyperaceae-9. Novelties in *Fimbristylis* (L.) Vahl. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 78B : 45-58, fig. 4. *F. rigidiuscula* (TN), *F. rugosa* (TN), *F. semidisticha* (TN & Karnataka) & *F. strigosa* spp. *nov.*, descr., notes.

——— 1974

Studies in Cyperaceae-11. Novelties in *Fimbristylis* (L.) Vahl. *Ibid.* 79B : 160-172, fig. 4. *F. crystallina* (TN) & *F. monospicula* (TN & Karnataka), spp. *nov.*, descr., notes.

——— 1974

Studies in Cyperaceae-12. Novelties in *Fimbristylis* (L.) Vahl. *Ibid.* 80B : 41-50, fig. 3. *F. amplocarpa* (TN) & *F. rectifolia* (TN) spp. *nov.*, descr.

——— 1974

Studies in Cyperaceae-7. New evidences for the revalidation of *Fimbristylis velata*. *Reinwardtia* 8 : 509-513, fig. 1. Synonymy, descr., distr. ; comparison with *F. squarrosa* Vahl.

GOVINDARAJALU, E. 1975

The systematic anatomy of South Indian Cyperaceae : *Eleocharis* R. Br., *Rhynchospora* Vahl and *Scleria* Bergins. *Adansonia* 14 : 581-632, pl. 10. Name changes.

——— 1975

Studies in Cyperaceae-13. Novelties in *Cyperus* L. subgen. *Pycreus* (Beauv.) C. B. Clarke. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 81B : 187-196, fig. 4. *C. atroglumosa* (Karnataka), *C. lurida* (TN), *C. plurinodosa* (Karnataka) & *C. stricticulmis* (TN) *spp. nov.*, descr., notes.

——— 1976

The systematic anatomy of South Indian Cyperaceae : *Scirpus* L. *s.l.* *Adansonia* 16 : 13-38, pl. 4. Name changes.

——— & HEMADRI, K. 1975

Studies in Cyperaceae-15. Novelties in *Fimbristylis* (L.) Vahl and *Cyperus* L. (subgen. *Mariscus*). *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 82B : 205-210, fig. 2. *F. unispicularis* & *C. pentabracteatus* (Maharashtra). *spp. nov.*, descr., notes.

HOLTUM, R.E. 1948

The spikelet in Cyperaceae. *Bot. Rev. (Lancaster)* 14 : 525-541.

JAIN, S.K. 1969

Scleria africana Benth. in India. *Indian Forester* 95 : 130. "it appears that *S. africana* is native to India".

——— & SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. (1967) 1968

Scleria africana Benth. (Cyperaceae) new record for India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 301, fig. 4. From Karnataka, descr.

KAPOOR, S.L., SHARMA, V.S. & CHOPRA, S. (Mrs.). 1963

A note on the occurrence of *Rhynchospora longisetis* R. Br. in India, with some interesting observations. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist Soc.* 60 : 479-480, pl. 1. From Ramtek, Nagpur, Maharashtra, distr. & taxonomic notes.

KERN, J.H. 1952

A neglected Indian species of *Cyperus*. *Reinwardtia* 1 : 463-466, fig. 1. *C. alulatus* Kern (Maharashtra), descr.

KERN, J.H. 1958

Florae Malesianae Precursores-21. Notes on Malaysian and some S.E. Asian Cyperaceae-7. *Acta Botanica* 7 : 786-820.*

——— 1961

Florae Malesianae Precursores-30. The genus *Scleria* in Malaysia. *Blumea* 11 : 140-218, fig. 9. Comparison with *Diplacrum* (merged with *Scleria*) descr. of genus ; key to spp., synonymy, descr.

——— 1963

Florae Malesianae Precursores-32. Some new Cyperaceae. *Ibid.* 12 : 23-30, fig. 3. *Fimbristylis aestivalis* (Retz.) Vahl var. *trichopoda* var. nov. (Malabar & Concan), descr., notes.

——— 1967

A new combination in *Fimbristylis* (Cyperaceae). *Ibid.* 15 : 126. *F. ovata* (Burm. f.) Kern = *F. monostachya* (L.) Hassk.

——— 1967

Florae Malesianae Precursores-46. Notes on some S.E. Asian Cyperaceae-10. *Ibid.* 15 : 427-439, fig. 2. Notes & nomencl.

KORLAHALLI, B.C. (1967) 1968

Notes on Indian Cyperaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 235-239, fig. 6. Nomencl. notes, 1 comb. nov., key to *Cyperus corymbosus*, *C. pangorei* & *C. bengalensis*.

KOYAMA, T. 1974

The genus *Fimbristylis* in Ceylon. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo* 87 : 301-331, fig. 5.*

LYE, K.A. 1971

The generic concept of *Bulbostylis* Kunth ex C.B.Cl. *Mitt. Bot. Staats-samml. Munchen* 10 : 539-547.

MAHESHWARI, J.K. 1965

On the authority of *Scirpus roylei*. *Sci. & Cult.* 31 : 195-196. *S. roylei* (Nees) Parker = *S. quinquefarius* Buch.-Ham. ex Wall.

MALIK, K.C. & PRASAD, R. 1968

Notes on the identity and distribution of *Cyperus alulatus* Kern in India. *Indian Forester* 94 : 885. From Maharashtra & Guj., comparison with *C. iria*, notes.

- MIRASHI, M.V. & DONDE, V.P. 1962
 Studies in the Cyperaceae of Nagpur-1. A preliminary survey. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll. Sci. Nagpur* 3 : 42-58, pl. 2. Key to Genera (8) & spp. (46) ; brief descr., frequency, phenology.
- NAITHANI, H.B. & RAIZADA, M.B. 1977
 New record of some Cyperaceae taxa in India. *Indian Forester* 103 : 411-424, tab. 8. *Fimbristylis sieberiana* Kunth—new rec., for S. India ; *Cyperus pulchellus* R. Br. from Gujarat & superfluous record of *Fimbristylis velata* R. Br. from Karnataka.
- NELMES, E. 1951
 The genus *Carex* in Malaysia. *Reinwardtia* 1 : 221-450. Descr. of all pen. Indian spp.
- PADHYE, M.D. & UNTAWALE, A.G. 1970
Rhynchospora wightiana Steud.—A unisexual plant. *Curr. Sci.* 39 : 261-262, fig. 3. From Nagpur, discussion.
- PARABIA, M.H. & SHAH, G.L. (1975) 1976
 Notes on some interesting Cyperaceae of Gujarat. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 886-888. 4 spp.
- RAYMOND, M. 1959
 Additional notes on some S.E. Asiatic *Scirpus*. *Nat. Canad.* 86 : 230-232.*
- RAYNAL, J. 1973
 Notes Cyperologiques : 19. Contribution a la classification de la sous-famille des *Cyperoideae*. *Adansonia* 2, 13 : 145-171, pl. 8, fig. 7. *Rikliella* gen. nov. descr. : 2 comb. nov.
- SABNIS, S.D. (1962) 1963
 Cyperaceae of Gujarat. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 193-197. 64 spp., key to genera (9), distr., notes on 14 spp., ecol.
- (1962) 1963
 A key to the identification of the Cyperaceae of Gujarat. *Ibid.* 4 : 199-201, fig. 14. Key to 65 spp.

SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. 1971

The genus *Fuirena* (Cyperaceae) in Gujarat. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 857-858, pl. 1. Key to 2 spp., suppl. characters for *F. tuwensis*, notes, phenology.

SAHNI, K.C. & NAITHANI, H.B. 1976

A new species of *Cyperus* from India. *Indian Forester* 102 : 357-359, pl. 1. *C. dwarkensis* from Gujarat.

SEDGWICK, L.J. 1918

Eleocharis congesta Don., in the Bombay Presidency. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 : 312. new rec.

SHAH, C.K. 1963

Cyperus papyrus L.—A new record for India. *Curr. Sci.* 32 : 424-425, fig. 2. From Guj., descr.

——— 1963

Replacement of inflorescence by bulbils in *Cyperus alternifolius* L. *Sci. & Cult.* 29 : 358-359, fig. 2. "First report of bulbils in Cyperaceae".

——— 1963

The sedges of Sabarmati-1. *Vidya. Journ. Gujarat Univ.* 6 : 179-186.*

SHAH, G.L., PARABIA, M.H. & BHATT, R.G. 1974

Some interesting rare Cyperaceae of Gujarat as new records for the erstwhile Bombay Presidency. *Indian Forester* 100 : 121-122. *Eleocharis congesta* D. Don (see Sedgwick, L.J. 1918, *l.c. supra*) & *Scirpus jacobii* Fischer, descr., notes.

——— & SURYANARAYANA, B. 1967

A note on the distribution of sexes in *Rhynchospora wightiana* (Nees) Steud. *Curr. Sci.* 36 : 157-158, fig. 4. Occurrence of unisexual flowers.

VARTAK, V.D. 1966

Importance of nut morphology in the classification of Sedges. *Proc. Aumn. Sch. Bot. Mahabaleshwar* 334-347, fig. 106. Key to 102 spp. of Cyperaceae/13 genera (no generic key).

——— 1971

Taxonomic study of genus *Fuirena* Rottb. from India. *Journ. Poona Univ. (Sci. & Tech.)* 40 : 185-203.

DICHAPETALACEAE

LEENHOUTS, P.W. 1956

Florae Malesianae Praecursores-12. Some notes on the genus *Dichapetalum* (Dichapetalaceae) in Asia, Australia and Melanesia. *Reinwardtia* 4 : 75-87. General.

DILLENiaceae

HOOGLAND, R.D. 1952

A revision of the genus *Dillenia*. *Blumea* 7 : 1-145, fig. 11. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (3); key; distr., ecol., vern. names, uses, notes.

KADAMBI, K. 1955

"Silviculture of the species of the genus *Dillenia*. Family Dilleniaceae—*Dillenia indica* Linn., *Dillenia pentagyna* Roxb. and *Dillenia aurea* Smith." Manager of publications, Delhi, pp. 14. fig. 6. Local names, descr., habit, distr., phenology, forest types & assoc. tree spp.

DIOSCOREACEAE

BURKILL, I.H. 1924

A list of Oriental vernacular names of the genus *Dioscorea*. *Gdns' Bull. Singapore* 3 : 121-244, map 11. General.

RYAN, G.M. 1903

Famine foods, *Dioscorea pentaphylla*—an important edible wild yam of the Thana District, Bombay Presidency. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 14 : 772-775. Descr. & distr.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. 1960

Studies on the genus *Dioscorea* L. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 379-386, tab. 2, pl. 3. Taxonomy of 13 spp.

DIPTEROCARPACEAE

AUBREVILLE, A. 1976

Essai d'interpretation nouvelle de la distribution des Dipterocarpacees. *Adansonia* 2, 16 : 205-210.

KASHYAPA, G. 1961

Shorea talura Roxb., a synonym of *S. roxburghii* G. Don. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 543-544. Brief discussion.

DROSERACEAE

PARANDEKAR, S.A. & DIWAN, M.G. 1943

A new variety of *Drosera indica* Linn. from Kolhapur (S.M.C.). *Curr. Sci.* 11 : 304-305. Var. *rubra* ; key to vars. *alba* & *rubra* ; no Latin diagnosis or description.

EBENACEAE

HOWARD, R.A. & NORLINDH, T. 1962

The typification of *Diospyros ebenum* and *Diospyros ebenaster*. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 43 : 94-107, pl. 5. Nomencl. discussion.

KOSTERMANS, A.J.G.H. (1977) 1978

A new species of *Diospyros* (Ebenaceae) from Western India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 74 : 326, pl. 1. *D. saldanhae* from Karnataka, descr.

EHRETIACEAE

RAO, T.A. 1970

A new locality record of *Cordia crenata* Del. in Piram Island off South Saurashtra coast. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 128. Brief discussion.

ELAEOCARPACEAE

VENKATARATNAM, L. 1951

Muntingia calabura Linn., a drought resistant exotic plant. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 : 804-806, photo 1. Descr., notes.

ELATINACEAE

CHOHAN, J.G., SHAH, G.L. & DESHPANDE, M.B. 1967

Elatine ambigua Wt.—a new record for erstwhile Bombay State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 135-136, pl. 1. Descr.

RAMAYYA, N. & RAJAGOPAL, T. (1971) 1974

Systematics, distribution and anatomy of the two Indian species of the genus *Elatine* L. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 328-337, fig. 48. Key to *E. ambigua* & *E. triandra* ; descr., phenology, distr.

ERIOCAULACEAE

KULKARNI, A.R. & DESAI, M.H. 1970

Tubers in *Eriocaulon ritchieanum* Ruhl. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 134-135, fig. 8. First report of tubers in the family.

——— & ——— 1972

Family Eriocaulaceae in Kolhapur and its environs. *Ibid.* 69 : 231-235. Key to spp. (23) ; enum., frequency, ecol.

NAIK, V.N. 1973

Some interesting species of *Eriocaulon* Linn. from India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 52 : 108-113, fig. 3. Confirmation of the occurrence of *E. robusto-brownianum* Ruhl. in Maharashtra.

ERYTHROXYLACEAE

PLOWMAN, T. 1976

Orthography of *Erythroxylum* (Erythroxylaceae). *Taxon* 25 : 141-144. *Erythroxylum* not *Erythroxylon*.

EUPHORBIACEAE

AIRY SHAW, H.K. 1960

Notes on Malaysian Euphorbiaceae. *Kew Bull.* 14 : 353-397. Synopsis of *Koilolepas* (*K. calycinum* Bedd, in S. India).

——— 1963

Notes on Malaysian and other Asiatic Euphorbiaceae. *Ibid.* 16 : 341-372. *Ostodes integrifolia* sp. nov. from Nilgiris (TN) & Kerala.

——— 1966

Notes on Malaysian and other Asiatic Euphorbiaceae. *Ibid.* 20 : 379-415. Key to *Ostodes* & *Fahrenheitia* ; synonymy of the latter ; *F. zeylanica* (Thw.) Airy Shaw comb. nov. = *O. zeylanicus* (Thw.) Muell.-Arg. ; *Margaritaria indica* (Dalz.) Airy Shaw comb. nov. = *ProSORUS indicus* Dalz.

——— 1967

Notes on the genus *Bischofia* Bl. (Bischofiaceae). *Ibid.* 21 : 327-329. Taxonomic discussion.

AIRY SHAW, H.K. 1968

Notes on Malesian and other Asiatic Euphorbiaceae. *Kew Bull.* 21 : 353-418. Taxonomic notes on sect. *Phillippinensis* & sect. *Rottlera* of *Mallotus*.

——— 1969

Notes on Malesian and other Asiatic Euphorbiaceae. *Ibid.* 23 : 1-131. *Drypetes malabarica* (Bedd.) Airy-Shaw, *comb. nov.* = *Cyclostemon malabaricus* Bedd., *D. oblongifolia* (Bedd.) Airy-shaw *comb. nov.* = *C. macrophyllus* Bedd. ; *Dimorphocalyx beddomi* (Benth.) Airy-Shaw *comb. nov.* = *Tritaxis beddomei* Benth. ; *Suregada angustifolia* (Muell.-Arg.) Airy Shaw *comb. nov.* = *Gelonium lanceolatum* Thw.

——— 1972

The Euphorbiaceae of Siam. *Ibid.* 26 : 191-363. Taxonomic notes on 19 spp., key to genera ; key to *Euphorbia* spp. & *Homonoia* spp.

——— 1972

Notes on Malesian and other Asiatic Euphorbiaceae. *Ibid.* 27 : 3-93. Notes on *Farenheitia integrifolia* (Airy Shaw) Airy Shaw ; *Trigonostemon beddomei* (Benth.) Balakrishnan incl. under *Dimorphocalyx beddomei* (Benth.) Airy Shaw.

——— 1974

Noteworthy Euphorbiaceae from Tropical Asia. *Hooker's Icon. pl.* 8, t. 3701-3723.*

BAHADUR, K.N., GAUR, R.C. & SAHNI, K.C. 1973

Glochidion montanum Thw. (Euphorbiaceae)—a tree new to the Flora of India. *Indian Forester* 99 : 623-627, pl. 1. Nomenclature, descr., distr., key to *G. zeylanicum* A. Juss., *G. hohenackeri* Bedd., *G. johnstonei* Hk.f. & *G. montanum* Thw.

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. (1961) 1962

Nomenclatural notes in Euphorbiaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 39-40. Name changes of 5 spp./3 genera ; 2 nom. nov.

——— (1968) 1969

Studies in Indian Euphorbiaceae-3 ; Miscellaneous notes. *Ibid.* 10 : 245. *Trigonostemon beddomei* (Benth.) Balak. *comb. nov.* = *Tritaxis beddomei* Benth. ; *Tritaxis beddomei* sensu Sundararaj is *Jatropha maheshwarii* Subramanyam & Nayar. (see below) ; *Mallotus intermedius* (Baill.) Balak. *comb. nov.* = *M. muricatus* (Wt.) Bedd.

BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. 1970

Studies in Indian Euphorbiaceae-4. The genus *Agrostistachys* Dalz. in India, Burma and Ceylon. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 299-306, pl. 2. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. ; key to sub-genera & spp., distr., phenology.

——— (1973) 1976

Studies in Indian Euphorbiaceae-5. The genus *Chrozophora* Neck. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 1-7. Synonymy & descr. of the genus & spp., key to spp., distr., *C. prostrata* var. *parvifolia* (Klotz. ex Sweinf.) Balak. *comb. nov.* = *C. parvifolia* Klotz. ex Sweinf.

——— & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1960

A new species of *Euphorbia* from South India. *Ibid.* 2 : 175-176, fig. 11. *E. senguptae* from A.P., descr. ; compared with *E. longistyla* Boiss.

BILLORE, K.V. 1969

Euphorbia erythroclada Boiss.—a little known species from Maharashtra. *Indian Forester* 95 : 576-578, fig. 5. Collected after more than 100 years in Thana Dt., descr., phenol.

CHANDRABOSE, M. (1968) 1969

Notes on the occurrence of *Indigofera hochstetteri* Baker and *Acalypha malabarica* Muell.-Arg. in Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 243-244. *Acalypha malabarica* rec. from Coimbatore, TN., descr., distr., phenology.

——— (1970) 1972

A note on the hitherto undescribed female flowers and seeds of *Excoecaria robusta* Hook. f. *Ibid.* 12 : 275-276, fig. 6.

CHAVAN, A.R., SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. 1962

Dalechampia scandens L. var. *cordofana* (Hochst.) Muell.-Arg.—A new record for India. *Curr. Sci.* 31 : 115, fig. 6. From Gujarat ; descr., phenology.

——— & —— 1962

On the identity of *Dalechampia indica* Wt. from Cutch and Kathiawar. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 324-325. This paper appears to be superfluous ; the same information as in the previous entry repeated ; key to *D. indica* & *D. scandens* L. var. *cordofana*.

DAVIS, T.A. & KUNDU, A. 1968

The spirality of main stem and its relationship to that of off-shoots in *Euphorbia antiquorum* Linn. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 : 262-266. General discussion.

ELLIS, J.L. (1966) 1967

Euphorbia linearifolia Roth var. *nallamalayana* Ellis—A new variety from Andhra Pradesh, South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 345-346, fig. 9. Descr.

——— 1967

Fruit of *Jatropha tanjorensis* Ellis & Saroja. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 394-395, fig. 1. Descr.

——— & SAROJA, T.L. 1961

A new species of *Jatropha* from South India. *Ibid.* 58 : 834-836, pl. 1. *J. tanjorensis* sp. nov., descr., from TN.

HENRY, A.N. (1964) 1965

A new species of *Euphorbia* from Agastyamalai Hills, Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 329-330, fig. 15. *E. santapauli* sp. nov., descr., from Agastyamalai, TN.

——— 1966

Antidesma walkeri—A new record for India. *Curr. Sci.* 35 : 106, fig. 1. From Agastyamalais, TN.; key to *A. walkeri* & *A. diandra*; notes.

INAMDAR, J.A. & GANGADHARA, M. 1977

Studies on the trichomes of some Euphorbiaceae. *Fedde's Repert.* 88 : 103-111, fig. 40, tab. 2. Discussion.

JAIN, S.K. 1956

The correct name of *Hemicyclia travancorica* Bourd. *Ibid.* 25 : 208. *Drypetes travancorica* (Bourd.) Jain comb. nov.

KAUL, V. 1967

Distribution and dispersal of *Croton sparsiflorus* Morong. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 46 : 154-159. Discussion.

KUMARI, G.R. 1968

Tetralocular fruits in *Cleistanthus collinus* (Roxb.) Benth. ex Hook. f. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 : 269-270, photo 1, Abnormality.

——— (1972) 1975

Tetralocular fruit in *Cleistanthus patulus* Muell.-Arg. (Euphorbiaceae) *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 152-153. Abnormality.

KUMARI, G.R. & SUBBA RAO, G.V. (1973) 1976

Euphorbia agowensis Hochst. ex Boiss.—a new record for India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 126-127, fig. 9. Descr., compared with *E. geniculata* Ort., from Nilgiris, TN.

LEACH, L.C. 1973

Euphorbia tirucalli L. : its typification, synonymy and relationships with notes on "Almeidina" and "Cassoneira". *Kirkia* 9 : 69-86, pl. 2, map 1. Taxonomic & Nomencl. discussion.

MADHAVADIAN, P., ABRAHAM, S. & NINAN, C.A. (1974) 1976

Hermaphroditism in Cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz.) *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 635-639 ; photo 2, fig. 9. First rec. of hermaphrodite frs. in the sp.

MANILAL, K.S. & SIVARAJAN, V.V. 1975

Two little known plants from India. *Sci. & Cult.* 41 : 436-438. *Meineckia parvifolia* (Wt.) Webster & *Suregada angustifolia* (Muell.-Arg.) Airy-Shaw—addl. rec. from Kerala, descr., notes.

MITRA, R.L. 1969

Euphorbia prostrata Ait. : its identity and distribution. *Indian Forester* 95 : 425-427. Synonymy & discussion.

—— (1971) 1972

Euphorbia serpens H.B.K. (Euphorbiaceae) : a hitherto unrecognised species in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 852-856, fig. 9. Key to *E. serpens* & *E. orbiculata* ; synonymy, descr., distr., taxonomic discussion.

PANIGRAHI, G. 1974

A note on *Euphorbia heyneana*. *Kew Bull.* 29 : 695-697.

—— 1975

Notes on a species of *Euphorbia* from the Indian region. *Ibid.* 30 : 531-532. *E. laciniata* sp. nov., = *E. fimbriata* Heyne ex Roth non Scop. from T.N. & Maharashtra ; descr.

RAJAGOPAL, T. & PANIGRAHI, G. 1968

The correct name for *Euphorbia microphylla* and a new variety. *Taxon* 17 : 547. *E. orbiculata* H.B.K.

- RAMAMURTHY, K. (1967) 1968
A new variety of *Jatropha villosa* from Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 278-279, fig. 11. Var. *ramnadensis*, descr.
- RAMASWAMY, S.V. & RAZI, B.A. (1966) 1967
Genus *Euphorbia* in Bangalore. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 20B : 17-25.*
- RAO, C.K. 1973
Hermaphrodite flowers in Euphorbiaceae : *Cicca acida* (L.) Merr. *Curr. Sci* 42 : 295. Discussion.
- RAO, R.R. & RAZI, B.A. 1970
The Euphorbiaceae of Mysore City and surrounding areas. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 23 : 35-66.*
- SEBASTINE, K.M. & HENRY, A.N. 1960
A new species of *Reidia* from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 437-439, photo 1. fig. 10. *R. singampattiana*, from TN., descr.
- SEDGWICK, L.J. 1919
Reduction of *Euphorbia rothiana* Sprengel, of the Indian floras. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 : 599-600. *E. laeta* Heyne & *E. oreophila* Miq., synonymy, descr., distr.
- SIVARAJAN, V.V. & MANILAL, K.S. 1975
A new record of *Meineckia parvifolia* (Wight) Webster from India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 237. From Calicut, *c.f. Fl. Mal. Bull.* 29 : 2718, 1976. "Erroneously said to be a new plant for India. *c.f. Webster, Acta Bot. Neerl.* 14 : 342-343. 1965". See *Sci. & Cult.* 41 : 436-438, where the information is repeated.
- & ——— 1977
A new species of *Phyllanthus* from Kerala. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 56 : 165-168, fig. 6. *P. kozhikodianus*, descr.
- SMITH, A.R. 1968
An account of the genus *Givotia* Griff. (Euphorbiaceae). *Kew Bull.* 22 : 493-505, fig. 3, photo 1.
- SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. 1975
Reinstatement of an alleged *nomen confusum* and typification of *Givotia* Griff. *Taxon* 24 : 695-696. *G. moluccana* (L.) Sreem. *comb. nov.* (= *G. rottleriformis* Griff. ex Wt.)

- SUBRAMANIAN, K.N. 1965
A note on *Emblica fischeri* Gamble. *Indian Forester* 91 : 243-245, pl. 1. Descr., compared with *E. officinalis* Gaertn.
- SUBRAMANYAM, K. & NAYAR, M.P. (1964) 1965
A new species of *Jatropha* from Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 331-332, fig. 8. *J. maheshwarii* from Kanyakumari, descr.
- THOMAS, K.J. 1963
A contribution to our knowledge of *Dalechampia tamnifolia* Lam. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 : 475-478, pl. 1. New rec. for S. India from Kerala, descr., compared with *D. velutina* Wt.
- WEBSTER, G.L. 1957
A monographic study of the West Indian species of *Phyllanthus*. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 38 : 295-373, pl. 5, fig. 2, map 10. *P. debilis* Klein ex Willd., descr.
- 1960
The status of *Agyneia* and *Glochidion* (Euphorbiaceae). *Taxon* 9 : 25-26. One comb. nov.
- 1965
A revision of the genus *Meineckia* Baill. (Euph.) *Acta bot. neerl.* 14 : 323-365 map 4, fig. 23.*
- WHEELER, L.C. 1975
Euphorbiaceous genera lectotypified. *Taxon* 24 : 534-538.

FABACEAE

- AHLUWALIA, K.S. & SMITH, A.R. 1967
A new species of *Tephrosia* Pers. (Leguminosae) from India. *Kew Bull.* 21 : 311-313, fig. 12. *T. axillaris* A.R.Smith, descr. from Gujarat.
- ALI, S.I. 1967
The genus *Goniogyna* DC. *Taxon* 16 : 463-464. *G. hirta* (Willd.) Ali comb. nov. = *Heylandia latebrosa* (L.) DC.
- BENNET, S.S.R. 1971
The taxonomic status of the genus *Pongamia* Vent. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 302-304. Merged with *Derris*. *D. indica* (Lamk.) Bennet comb. nov. = *Pongamia glabra* Vent.

BHANDARI, M.M. 1965

Note on the identification of some unrecorded desert plants from Kutch. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 332-335. *Tephrosia uniflora* Gillett ; new rec. for India.

BRETELER, F.J. 1960

Revision of *Abrus* Adanson (Pap.) with special reference to Africa. *Blumea* 10 : 607-624, fig. 5. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (2) ; key to spp., distr., ecol.

BRUMMITT, R.K. 1967

Calpurnia aurea (Ait.) Benth., a Cape species in tropical Africa and Southern India. *Kirkia* 6 : 123-131.

BULLOCK, A. A. 1966

On the correct name for the Indian Coral tree. *Kew Bull.* 20 : 294. *Erythrina variegata* Linn.

CHAKRABARTI, A. & JAIN, S.K. 1973

On the genus *Zornia* Gmel. (Fabaceae) in India and Ceylon. *Curr. Sci.* 42 : 744-745. Key to spp. (4) ; taxonomic discussion.

CHANDRABOSE, M. & SHETTY, B.V. (1973) 1976

A new species of *Rhynchosia* Lour. (Papilionaceae) from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 139-141, fig. 15. *R. jacobii*, descr., from TN.

CHAVAN, A.R., SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. 1963

Desmodium neomexicanum A. Gray (Leguminosae) from India. *Kew Bull.* 17 : 265. Rec for India from Guj., descr., distr.

CHEFRANOVA, Z.V. 1978

Review of the species of the genus *Lens* Mill. (Conspectus specierum generis *Lens* Mill.)—Novitates Systematicae Plantarum Vascularium 1971. 8 : 197-204.

——— 1978

Summary of the taxonomy of the genus *Lathyrus* L. (Conspectus systematis generis *Lathyrus* L.)—Novitates Systematicae Plantarum Vascularium 1971. 8 : 205-213.

DANDY, J.E. & MILNE-REDHEAD, E. 1963

The typification of *Hedysarum diphyllum* L. *Kew Bull.* 17 : 73-74. Nomencl. discussion on *Zornia diphylla* (L.) Pers.

ELLIS, J.L. (1964) 1965

A new subspecies of *Crotalaria willdenowiana* from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 97-98, fig. 9. Ssp. *glabrifoliolata*, from TN., descr.

——— & SWAMINATHAN, M.S. 1969

A new variety of *Crotalaria madurensis* from South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 : 227-228, pl. 1. Var. *kurnoolica*, descr., from A.P.

GILLETT, J.B. 1960

Indigofera hirsuta L. & *I. astragalina* DC. *Kew Bull.* 14 : 290-295, fig. 1, tab. 7. Distr. & taxonomy.

——— 1963

Sesbania in Africa (excluding Madagascar) and Southern Arabia. *Ibid.* 17 : 91-159, tab. 5, map 1, fig. 7. *S. concolor* sp. nov. from Gujarat, descr.

——— 1966

Notes on Leguminosae (Phaseoleae). *Ibid.* 20 : 103-111, fig. 1, map 1, tab. 5. *Sphenostylis bracteata* (Baker) Gillett *comb. nov.* = *Dolichos bracteatus* Baker.

HEMADRI, K. 1971

Two new species of Fabaceae from India. *Indian Forester* 97 : 65-69, fig. 8. *Alysicarpus vasavadae* (Maharashtra, M.P. & Karnataka) & *Smithea agharkarii* (Maharashtra) spp. nov., descr.

HERMANN, F.J. 1962

A revision of the genus *Glycine* and its immediate allies. *U.S. Dept. Agric. Tech. Bull.* 1268 : pp. 82.

KADAMBI, K. 1949

Dalbergia sissoides Graham. (Malabar Blackwood—Fam. Leguminosae). *Indian Forester* 75 : 168-174, pl. 2, tab 3. Loc. name, distr., loc., habit, descr., phenology ; compared with *D. latifolia* Roxb.

KAUR, H. 1964 & 1966

Illustrations of Indian plants—*Crotalaria*-1. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 87 : pl. 14 & 122 : pl. 15.

KNAAP-VAN MEEUWEN, M.S. 1962

Preliminary revisions of some genera of Malaysian Papilionaceae-5. A census of the genus *Desmodium*. *Reinwardtia* 6 : 239-276. *D. alysicarpoides* nom. nov. = *D. parviflorum* Baker, notes on distr. of a few other spp.

- KNAAP-VAN MEEUWEN, M.S., NOOTEBOOM, H. & STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN 1961
 Preliminary revisions of some genera of Malaysian Papilionaceae-1. *Reinwardtia* 5 : 419-456, map 6. Taxonomic discussion on 11 spp. of the genera *Zornia*, *Moghania*, *Pycnospora*, *Rhynchosia*, *Smithia*, *Uraria* & *Stylosanthes*.
- , STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN & STEMMERIK, J. 1961
 Preliminary revisions of some genera of Malaysian Papilionaceae-2. *Ibid.* 6 : 85-108. Taxonomic notes & distr. of 7 spp. of the genera *Alysicarpus*, *Christia* (*Lourea*), *Psoralea* & *Pseudarthria*; *Christia obcordata* (Poir.) Bakh. f. ex van Meeuwen *comb. nov.* = *Lourea obcordata* Desv., *C. vespertilionis* (L.f.) Bakh. f. ex van Meeuwen = *L. vespertilionis* L.f.
- KRUKOFF, B.A. 1972
 Notes on Asiatic-Polynesian-Australian species of *Erythrina*-2. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 53 : 128-139. *E. variegata* L. includes all forma proposed by Maheshwari under *E. variegata* var. *orientalis* (l.c. *infra*)
- LEESE, B.M. JR. 1958
 Identification of Asiatic species of *Phaseolus* by seed characters. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* 60 : 132-144, fig. 12.
- MAHESHWARI, J.K. (1961) 1962
 Taxonomic notes on the Indian Coral tree (*Erythrina variegata* L. var. *orientalis* Merr.). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 45-48. Synonymy, distr., & key to forma (6).
- MOHLENBROCK, R.H. 1957
 A revision of the genus *Stylosanthes*. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gdn.* 44 : 299-355.*
- 1961
 A monograph of the Leguminous genus *Zornia*. *Webbia* 16 : 1-141.*
- 1963
 Further considerations in *Stylosanthes* (Legum.) *Rhodora* 65 : 245-258, fig. 30. *S. mucronata* Willd.
- MUKHERJEE, P.K. & GUPTA, R. 1970
 Field identification of *Tephrosia* Pers. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 135.

MUNK, W.J. DE 1962

Preliminary revisions of some genera of Malaysian Papilionaceae-3. A census of the genus *Crotalaria*. *Reinwardtia* 6 : 195-223. ca 30 pen. Indian spp., descr. of genus & spp., synonymy, key to spp., distr., notes.

NAIK, V.N. 1966

A new *Crotalaria* species from Osmanabad district. *Indian Forester* 92 : 760-761, fig. 1. *C. decasperma*, descr.

——— 1970

A census of *Crotalaria* genus in Osmanabad Dist. *Marathwada Univ. Journ. Sci.* 9 : 15-18. Key to 11 spp., notes distr., phenology.

NAYAR, M.P. (1969) 1971

The identity of *Tephrosia axillaris* A.R. Smith. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 187-188. Synonym of *T. jamnagarensis* Santapau.

OHASHI, H. 1973

The Asiatic species of *Desmodium* and its allied genera (Leguminosae). *Ginkgoana* 1 : 1-318, pl. 76, fig. 86.

OZA, G.M. 1971

A correction to the Flora of British India. The number of leaflets in *Indigofera oblongifolia* (*I. paucifolia*). *Indian Forester* 97 : 338-339. Leaves with 1-5 leaflets & not 3-5, notes.

PALLITHANAM, J. 1976

Indigofera karuppiana nom. nov. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 239. New name for *I. vestita* Baker.

PANIGRAHI, G. (1973) 1976

A note on *Grona simplicifolia* (Dalz.) Raizada (Leguminosae) from India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 142. *Nogra dalzelli* (Baker) Merrill = *G. dalzelli* Baker ; nomencl.

PATASKAR, R.D. & AHUJA, K.K. 1968

Critical note on *Crotalaria hirsuta* Willd. and *C. bifaria* Linn. *M.V.M. Patrika* 3 : 82-83. Comparison of both spp.

POLHILL, R.M. 1971

Some observations on generic limits in Dalbergieae—Lonchocarpaceae Benth. (Leguminosae). *Kew Bull.* 25 : 259-273, fig. 2. *Aganope thyrsoflora* (Benth.) Polhill *comb. nov.* = *Derris eualata* Bedd. & *D. platyptera* Baker.

RAIZADA, M.B. 1949

Two little-known plants from India. *Indian Forester* 75 : 165-166, pl. 2. *Alysicarpus gamblei* Schindler = *A. bupleurifolius* var. *gracilis* Gamble, descr.

——— 1960

Correct name of *Rhynchosia sericea* Span. *Sci. & Cult.* 26 : 282-283. *R. rothii* Benth. ex Aitchison.

RAVI, N. (1969) 1970

A new species of *Zornia* Gmel. from S. India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 : 489-490, fig. 8. *Z. quilonensis*, descr.

——— 1970

A new record for *Crotalaria incana* Linn. from South India. *Ibid.* 67 : 132-133. Descr., notes, from Kerala.

——— 1976

Indigofera benthamiana Hance. (Papilionaceae)—A new record from India. *Ibid.* 73 : 242-243, pl. 1. Descr., from Kerala.

RUDD, V.E. 1959

The genus *Aeschynomene* in Malaysia (Leguminosae - Papilionatae). *Reinwardtia* 5 : 23-36. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (2), distr., notes, loc. names.

SAROJA, T.L. (1961) 1962

Observations on the actinomorphic form of *Clitoria ternatea* Linn. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 409-410, fig. 6. Abnormality.

SAUER, J. 1964

Revision of *Canavalia*. *Brittonia* 16 : 106-181, fig. 26. Synonymy & descr., of genus & spp. (6), key to spp., distr.

SEN, A. 1976

A new species of *Teramnus* Sw. (Fabaceae) from Manbhum (India). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 187-188. *T. hookerianus* descr., author cited a paratype from Madras, without precise locality; doubtful occurrence.

SEN, A (1977) 1978

A new variety of *Glycine wightii* subsp. *wightii* Verdcourt from South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 74 : 330-332, fig. 1. Descr. var. *coimbatorensis* from Kerala & Tamil Nadu.

SHAH, G.L. & PANTHAKI, D.P. 1960

Rhynchosia sericea Span., a new record for Bombay State (Legum.). *Ibid.* 57 : 440-441. Descr. phenology, notes ; compared with *R. bracteata* Benth., from Maharashtra & Guj.

SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. 1967

Indigofera vicioides Jaub. & Spach. : a new record for India. *Sci. & Cult.* 33 : 406-407. From TN., descr., phenology key to *I. tenuifolia* & *I. vicioides*.

STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN 1948

Malaysian species of *Sophora* (Legum.). *Bull. bot. Gdns. Buitenz III.* 17 : 421-428. *S. glauca* Lesch. ex DC., descr., notes.

——— 1948

Remarks on some generic names used for Malaysian Phanerogams-1. *Ibid.* III. 17 : 457-464. Nomencl. of *Shuteria* ; advise to propose for conservation.

SUBRAMANIAN, K.N. (1961) 1962

A note on *Centrosema virginianum* (L.) Benth. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 201-203, fig. 10. From Kerala & Karnataka, garden escape, descr. *contra*, *Fl. Males. Bull.* 4 : 1089. 1963. "the identification is wrong ; it is *C. pubescens* Benth."

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. & WADHWA, B.M. 1968

On the identity of *Tephrosia jamnagarensis* Sant. and *T. axillaris* A.R. Smith from Gujarat. *Curr. Sci.* 37 : 536. Latter is a synonym of former.

——— & ——— 1972

On the nomenclature of *Vigna grandis* (Dalz. & Gibs.) Verdc. *Ibid.* 41 : 429. *V. khandalensis* (Santapau) Raghavan & Wadhwa, *comb. nov.* = *Phaseolus khandalensis* Sant. ; *V. grandis* (Dalz. & Gibs.) Verdcourt.

THOTHATHRI, K. (1961) 1962

Studies in Leguminosae-1. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Derris* Lour. in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 175-200, pl. 11. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (10) ; key to spp., distr., ecol.

THOTHATHRI, K. (1961) 1962

Studies in Leguminosae-2. The genus *Pongamia* Vent. in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 417-423, pl. 2. Synonymy of genus & sp. (1), descr., distr., ecol., econ. & medicinal uses. [*P. pinnata* (L.) Pierre.].

——— (1964) 1965

Studies in Leguminosae-4. New varieties of *Crotalaria paniculata* Willd. and *Derris brevipes* Baker. *Ibid.* 6 : 67-68, pl. 2. *C. paniculata* var. *nagarjunakondensis* (A.P.) & *D. longipes* var. *travancorensis* (Kerala), descr. ; key to *D. brevipes* vars. *brevipes*, *coriacea* & *travancorensis*.

——— 1971

New Dalbergias from the Herbarium, Komorov Botanical Institute, Leningrad, U.S.S.R. *Journ. Jap. Bot.* 46 : 73-75, fig. 1.

——— (1970) 1972

Studies in Leguminosae-14. Further contributions to the genus *Derris* Lour. in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 104-107. *D. timoriensis* (DC.) Pittier = *D. scandens* Roxb. (*l.c. infra*).

——— 1972

Studies in Leguminosae-15. New taxa of *Dalbergia* Linn. f. from India and Burma. *Reinwardtia* 8 : 329-331. *D. travancorica* sp. nov. from Travancore, descr.

——— (1971) 1973

A note on *Derris scandens* (Roxb.) Benth. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 164. *D. scandens* (Roxb.) Benth. is the correct name & not *D. timoriensis* (DC.) Pittier (*l.c. supra*).

THUAN, N. VAN 1972

Revision du genre *Shuteria* (Papilionaceae). *Adansonia* 12 : 291-305, pl. 3, map 1. Descr. of genus & sp. (1), synonymy, notes, distr.

VERDCOURT, B. 1966

A proposal concerning *Glycine* L. *Taxon* 15 : 34-36. *Pueraria montana* (Lour.) Merr. = *Glycine javanica* L. ; *Glycine wightii* (R. Grah. ex Wt. & Arn.) Verdcourt = *G. javanica* auctt. mult.

——— 1968

The identities of *Dolichos trilobus* L. and *Dolichos trilobatus* L. *Ibid.* 17 : 170-173. *Vigna trilobata* (L.) Verdcourt *comb. nov.* = *Phaseolus trilobus* Ait., *nomenc.*

VERDCOURT, B. 1969

New combinations in *Vigna* Savi (Leguminosae-Papilionoideae). *Kew Bull.* 23 : 464. *V. aconitifolia* (Jacq.) Verdc. *comb. nov.* = *Phaseolus aconitifolius* Jacq. ; *V. grandis* (Dalz. & Gibs.) Verdc. *comb. nov.* = *P. grandis* Dalz. & Gibs.

——— 1970

Studies in the Leguminosae-Papilionoideae for the "Flora of Tropical East Africa"-2. *Ibid.* 24 : 235-307, fig. 3, map 2, tab. 5. *Teramnus mollis* Benth. & *T. labialis* (L.f.) Spr., synonymy, descr., distr.

——— 1970

A new genus of Leguminosae-Phaseoleae. *Ibid.* 24 : 322. *Macrotyloma uniflorum* (Lam.) Verdc. = *Dolichos uniflorus* Lam., descr. of genus (cult.).

——— 1970

Studies in the Leguminosae-Papilionoideae for the "Flora of Tropical Africa"-4. *Ibid.* 24 : 507-569, fig. 8. *Vigna dalzelliana* (O. Ktze.) Verdc. *comb. nov.* = *Phaseolus dalzellii* Cooke ; *V. grahamiana* (Wt. & Arn.) Verdc. = *P. grahamianus* Wt. & Arn.

——— 1971

Studies in the Leguminosae-Papilionoideae for the "Flora of Tropical East Africa"-5. *Ibid.* 25 : 65-169, fig. 10. Taxonomic notes on 4 spp. of *Rhynchosia* & *Flemingia*.

——— & MEIKLE, R.D. 1967

The identity of *Dolichos hirtus* Andrews. *Taxon* 16 : 462-463. *Rhynchosia hirta* (Andrews) Meikle & Verdcourt *comb. nov.* = *R. cyanosperma* Benth. ex Baker.

WAGH, S.K. 1964

The genus *Zornia* Gmel. in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 213-215. Key to *Z. diphylla* & *Z. gibbosa*, synonymy of both spp., distr.

YAKOVLEV, G.P. 1978

Notes on the taxonomy of the genus *Calpurnia* E. Mey. (Fabaceae). (Notulae ad taxonomian generis *Calpurnia* E. Mey. (Fabaceae). *Plantarum Vascularium* 1971. 8 : 194-196.

FLACOURTIACEAE

MUKHERJEE, N. 1965

Identity of *Casearia varians* Bedd. (non Thw.). *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 19: 109-110. *C. bourdillonii* nom. nov.; descr., key to *C. varians* Thw. & *C. bourdillonii* Mukh.

——— 1972

Revision of the family Flacourtiaceae of India, Burma and Ceylon. *Ibid.* 26: 31-45, tab. 3. Geogr. distr., nomencl. & taxonomy.

——— 1972

Six new taxa of Flacourtiaceae from India and Burma. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69: 390-394. *Casearia rubescens* Dalz. var. *gamblei* Mukh. (Kerala & N. Kanara); *Scolopia crenata* (Wt.) Clos var. *brevifolia* Mukh. (TN.), descr.

——— (1972) 1975

Nomenclatural notes on some species of Flacourtiaceae of India, Burma and Ceylon. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14: 183-184. Compilation of name changes on 5 spp. of *Hydnocarpus*, *Scolopia* & *Casearia*.

SLEUMER, H. 1938

Monographie der Gattung *Hydnocarpus* Gaert. *Bot. Jahrb.* Band 69: 1-11.*

——— 1972

A taxonomic revision of the genus *Scolopia* Schreb. (Flacourtiaceae). *Blumea* 20: 25-64, fig. 2. Synonymy & descr., of genus & spp. (2); key to spp., distr., ecol.

GENTIANACEAE (See Menyanthaceae also)

AHUJA, K. K. & CHERIAN, P.J. (1969) 1970

Canscora concanensis C.B.Cl. in Maharashtra, *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 66: 655-657. Descr., notes.

BEDI, S.J. & SABNIS, S.D. 1969

A note on *Canscora concanensis* C. B. Clarke (Gentianaceae). *Indian Forester* 95: 679. Descr., from Guj. (c.f. Shah, G.L. *Ibid.* 95: 941. 1969; Lett.).

- BURTT, B.L. 1965
Notes, chiefly nomenclatural on Gentianaceae of Pakistan and India. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 26 : 269-278.
- CHAVAN, A.R. & BEDI, S.J. 1962
Canscora decussata Roem. & Sch. : a new record for Bombay State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 687. Descr., phenology, notes, from Gujarat.
- KASHYAPA, K. 1961
The correct name of *Swertia decussata* Nimmo (Gentianaceae). *Kew Bull.* 15 : 42. *S. densifolia* (Griseb.) Kashyapa.
- OZA, G.M. (1976) 1977
Canscora sessiliflora Roem. & Sch.—extension of geographical range. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 556-558. fig. 1. Rec. from Gujarat.
- RAYNAL, A. 1969
Revision du genre *Enicostema* Blume (Gentianaceae). *Adansonia* 9 : 57-85, fig. 10. Descr., ecol. *E. axillare* (Lamk.) A. Raynal = *E. littorale* auct.
- VELDKAMP, J. F. 1968
A synopsis of the genus *Enicostema* Bl. *nom. cons.* (Gentianaceae). *Blumea* 16 : 133-136, fig. 1. *E. hyssopifolium* (Willd.) I.C. Verdoorn = *E. littorale* Bl., taxonomic discussion.

GESNERIACEAE

- BURTT, B.L. 1954
Studies in the Gesneriaceae of the Old World-2. Types and Lectotypes of certain genera and groups of lower rank. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 21 : 193-208. *Didymocarpus innominatus* B.L. Burtt = *D. rottlerianus* Wall.
- 1960
Studies in the Gesneriaceae of the Old World-20 : Miscellaneous notes. *Ibid.* 23 : 94-102. *Chirita cristata* (Dalzell) Burtt = *Didymocarpus cristatus* Dalz.
- 1962
Studies in the Gesneriaceae of the Old World-21. *Rhynchotechum* and *Isanthera*. *Ibid.* 24 : 35-39. *Rhynchotechum permolle* (Nees) B.L. Burtt *comb. nov.* = *Isanthera permollis* Nees.

BURTT, B.L. 1962

Studies in the Gesneriaceae of the Old World.- 23 : *Rhynchoglossum* and *Klugia*. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 24 : 167-171. *Rhynchoglossum notonianum* (Wall.) B.L. Burtt, *comb. nov.* = *Klugia notoniana* (Wall.) A. DC. & *R. obliquum* Bl., synonymy.

——— 1962

Studies on the Gesneriaceae of the Old World-24 : Tentative keys to the tribes and genera. *Ibid.* 24 : 205-220. Pen. Indian genera incl.

MOORE, H E. Jr. & LEE, R E. 1967

The broadening basis of classification in the Gesneriaceae. *Baileya* 15 : 97-108.

WOOD, D. 1974

A revision of *Chirita* (Gesneriaceae). *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 33 : 123-205, fig. 1. *C. hamosa* R. Br. = *C. cristata* (Dalz.) Burtt., descr., distr., notes ; key to sections & spp.

HALORAGACEAE

HENRY, A.N. (1965) 1966

A new species of *Laurembergia* Berg. (Haloragaceae) from Madras State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 603-605, fig. 7. *L. agastyamalayana*, descr. from TN. ; reduced to *L. coccinea* (Bl.) Kan. var. *zeylanica* (Arn. ex Cl.) Meyden in *Fl. Males.* ser. 1, 7 : 248. 1971.

MEIJDEN, R. VAN DER. 1969

An annotated key to the South-east Asiatic, Malesian, Mascarene and African species of *Myriophyllum* (Haloragaceae). *Blumea* 17 : 303-311, fig. 1. 3 spp., distr., ecol., notes.

VASUDEVAN, R. & KESAVAN NAIR, K. 1967

Myriophyllum tuberculatum Roxb. : a new record from Kerala State, South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 391-394, pl. 1. Descr., notes.

HIPPOCRATEACEAE

• RAJU, D.C.S. 1965

Enumeration of the Indian species of Hippocrateaceae. *Journ. Biol. Sci.* 8 : 55-59.

HYDROCHARITACEAE

DIXIT, S.C. 1932

Some sea grasses from the Presidency of Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 : 284. *Halophila ovalis* Hook. & *H. decipiens* Hk. f., notes.

DOTY, M.S. & STONE, B.C. 1967

Typification for the generic name *Halophila* Thouars. *Taxon* 16 : 414-418, fig. 2.

HARTOG, C.D. 1959

A key to the species of *Halophila* (Hydrocharitaceae), with descriptions of the American species. *Acta Bot. Neerl.* 8 : 484-489.*

SUBRAMANYAM, K. & BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. (1961) 1962 *

The genus *Nechamandra* in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 23-24. Key to *Lagarosiphon* & *Nechamandra*; synonymy, descr., distr. & notes on *N. alternifolia* (Roxb.) Thw.

ICACINACEAE

SLEUMER, H. 1969

Materials towards the knowledge of the Icacinaceae of Asia, Malesia and adjacent areas. *Blumea* 17 : 181-264. Nomencl. notes on *Apodytes*, *Gomphandra*, *Natsiatum*, *Sarcostigma* & *Nothapodytes* (all 5 spp. of *Mappia* of Gamble have been merged).

JUNCACEAE

JAIN, S.K. 1960

A note on *Juncus maritimus* Lam from India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 2 : 307-308, fig. 1. From Kutch, descr., notes.

SHAH, C.K. (1970) 1971

A note on the toad rush, *Juncus bufonius* L. from Western India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 608-609, fig. 4. Rec. from Guj. descr.

LAMIACEAE

AIRY SHAW, H.K. 1967

The genus *Dysophylla* Blume -- A nomenclatural note. *Taxon* 16 : 189-190.

- BAKHUIZEN VAN DEN BRINK, R.C. & STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN 1968
A note on *Pogostemon* Desf. and *Dysophylla* Bl. *Taxon* 17 : 235-236.
- BILLORE, K.V. & HEMADRI, K. 1970
Leucas deodikarii Billore et Hemadri—a new species of Lamiaceae from the Sahyadri range, Maharashtra State. *Indian Forester* 96 : 858-860, fig. 3. Descr., notes.
- BULLOCK, A. A. & KILLICK, D.J.B. 1957
On the typification of *Plectranthus*. *Taxon* 6 : 239.
- JACOB, K.C. 1941
A new species of *Coleus*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 42 : 320-322, pl. 1. *C. vettiveroides* from TN., descr., discussion.
- MAJUMDAR, N.C. (1977) 1978
On the nomenclature of some Indian and Burmese species of *Dysophylla* Blume (Lamiaceae). *Ibid.* 74 : 384-386. *Dysophylla* = *Eusteralis*. 6 comb. nov.
- RAMAMURTHY, K. & SEBASTINE, K.M. (1964) 1965
A new variety of *Geniosporum prostratum* from Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 325-326, fig. 8. Var. *longiracemosum*, descr.
- SHETTY, B.V. & VIVEKANANTHAN, K. (1968) 1969
New and little known taxa from Anaimudi and surrounding regions, Devicolam, Kerala-1 : A new variety of *Leucas vestita* Benth. *Ibid.* 10 : 236-237, fig. 12. Var. *devicolamensis*, descr.
- & ——— (1973) 1976
New and little known taxa from Anaimudi and surrounding regions, Devicolam, Kerala-5 : A new variety of *Pogostemon travancoricus* Bedd. *Ibid.* 15 : 155-157, fig. 7. Var. *devicolamensis*, descr.
- SINGH, V., SHARMA, M. & JAIN, D.K. (1974) 1977
Trichomes in *Salvia* (Labiatae) and their taxonomic significance. *Ibid.* 16 : 27-34, fig. 71, tab. 1. 17 types of glandular & non-glandular trichomes, key to spp. based on trichome types ; *S. officinalis* L. from Purandhar.
- SIVARAJAN, V.V. & MANILAL, K.S. 1972
Anisomeles indica var. *albiflora* (Hassk.) Backer—a new record from India. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 42B : 225-226, fig. 6. From Kerala, descr.

SUBBA RAO, G.V. & KUMARI, G.R. (1968) 1969

A new species of *Leucas* from Andhra Pradesh. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 358-359, fig. 8. *L. mukerjiana*, descr.

——— & ——— (1969) 1972

A new variety of *Leucas mollissima* Wall. from Andhra Pradesh. *Ibid.* 11 : 452-454, fig. 7. Var. *sebastiana*, descr.

VAN DER SLEESSEN, E. 1959

Revision of Malaysian *Orthosiphon* (Lab.). *Reinwardtia* 5 : 37-43. Descr. & synonymy of genus & spp. (2), distr., ecol., uses, vern. names, notes.

VENKATA RAO, M.K. 1917

Note on the colour of flowers in *Dysophylla stellata* Benth. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 25 : 312. For white flowered plants the name var. *alba* proposed.

WINDERLICH, R. 1963

The Pogostemonaceae - a debatable group of Labiatae. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 42A : 321-330, fig. 7, tab. 1.

LAURACEAE

KOSTERMANS, A.J.G.H. 1957

Lauraceae. *Reinwardtia* 4 : 193-256, fig. 1. System of family & keys ; descr. of subfamilies (2), tribes, sub-tribes, genera (31) & subgenera ; synonymy & typification.

——— 1962

The asiatic species of *Persea* Mill. (Lauraceae). *Ibid.* 6 : 189-194. *P. macrantha* (Nees) Kosterm. *comb. nov.* = *Machilus macrantha* Nees.

——— 1962

Miscellaneous botanical notes-4. *Ibid.* 6 : 281-325, fig. 22. *Bellamiedia dalzellii* (Meisn.) Kosterm. *comb. & stat. nov.* = *B. fagifolia* var. *dalzellii* Meisn.

——— 1965

Miscellaneous botanical notes-4. *Ibid.* 7 : 141-146. *Cinnamomum verum* J.S. Presl. = *C. zeylanicum* Bl.

KOSTERMANS, A.J.G.H. 1973

A synopsis of *Alseodaphne* Nees. *Candollea* 28 : 93-136, pl. 3.

LECYTHIDACEAE

PAYENS, J.P.D.W. 1967

A monograph of the genus *Barringtonia* (Lecythidaceae). *Blumea* 15 : 157-263, fig. 23, photo. 5. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (4), typification, distr., ecol., notes, uses.

LEMNACEAE

HARTOG, C.D. & PLAS, F. VAN DER. 1970

A synopsis of the Lemnaceae. *Blumea* 18 : 355-368, fig. 1. Key to subfamilies (2); descr. & synonymy of genera & spp. (5), name changes.

HILLMAN, W.S. 1961

The Lemnaceae or duckweeds. A review of the descriptive and experimental literature. *Bot. Rev.* 27 : 221-287.

MAHESHWARI, S.C. 1959

Systematic position of the family Lemnaceae. *Proc. IX Internatn. Bot. Congr.* 2 : 246-247. Closely related to Araceae.

RAMAYYA, N. & RAJAGOPAL, T. 1975

Pseudowolffia hyalina (Del.) Hart. & Plas (Lemnaceae)—A new record for Asia from Hyderabad (India). *Aquatic Bot.* 1 : 71-73, fig. 1.*
Orig. from Africa.

LENTIBULARIACEAE

ABRAHAM, V., MITRA, R.L. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1974

Identity and nomenclature of *Utricularia nivea* Vahl. *Curr. Sci.* 43 : 571-572. Compared with *U. caerulea* L., descr. & distr. of both spp.

JOSEPH, J. & RAMAMURTHY, K. 1961

Occurrence of *Utricularia hirta* Klein in South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 832-833, fig. 9. New rec. from TN.; descr., notes.

KOMIYA, S. 1973

New subdivisions of the Lentibulariaceae. *Journ. Jap. Bot.* 48 : 147-153. sub-fam., tribes & genera typified.

SIDDIQUI, S.A., HASHMI, S. & SIDDIQUI, S.B. 1976

Key for the identification of *Utricularia* spp. on the basis of trichomes. *Geobios* 3 : 54-56, fig. 1. 21 types of trichomes.

SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1977

Studies on the Indian *Utricularia* L. : 1. *Utricularia minutissima* Vahl, History and distribution in India. *Vignana Bharathi* 3 : 76-81, fig. 9. Descr., distr., notes.

——— & ABRAHAM, V. (1967) 1968

Studies on the traps of some Indian species of *Utricularia* L. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 201-205, tab. 1, fig. 44. Traps of 6 spp., discussion.

——— & BALAKRISHNAN, N.P. 1960

Utricularia lilliput Pellegrin—A new record for India. *Ibid.* 2 : 347-348, fig. 14. From TN. descr., compared with *U. uliginosa* Vahl ; this is *U. minutissima* Vahl—vide Subramanyam, K. 1977. *l.c. supra.*

——— & BANERJEE, L.K. 1968

Utricularia roseo-purpurea Stapf ex Gamble (Lentibulariaceae)—A little known species. *Ibid.* 10 : 103-106, fig. 39. Descr., key to *U. caerulea* & *U. roseo-purpurea*.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R., WADHWA, B.M. & ANSARI, M.Y. 1970

On the identity of *Utricularia equiseticaulis* Blatt. & McCann. *Indian Forester* 96 : 503-505, fig. 9. Only a robust form of *U. graminifolia* Vahl.

TAYLOR, P. 1964

The genus *Utricularia* L. (Lentibulariaceae) in Africa (south of the Sahara) and Madagascar. *Kew Bull.* 18 : 1-245, fig. 85. Nomencl. of some pen. Indian spp.

VASUDEVAN NAIR, R. 1965

New record of *Utricularia minutissima* Vahl in South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 180-182, fig. 20. From Kerala, descr.

LILIACEAE

ANSARI, M.Y. & RAO, R S. (1973) 1976

Iphigenia stellata Blatter (Liliaceae)—its identity and economic importance. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 118-122, pl. 1. fig. 7. tab. 1. Salient features of 6 *Iphigenia* spp. (2 new) ; descr., phenology & notes on *I. stellata*.

———, SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. & HEMADRI, K. 1970

Chlorophytum bharuchae Ansari, Raghavan et Hemadri—a new species of Liliaceae from Western Ghats. *Indian Forester* 96 : 304-306, fig. 10. Descr., compared with *C. attenuatum* ; from Maharashtra & Karnataka.

AREKAL, G.D. & SWAMY, S.N.R. 1972

A new species of *Iphigenia* Kunth, Liliaceae, from Mysore. *Bot. Notiser* 125 : 220-222, fig. 5. *I. mysorensis*, descr.

BARANOVA, M.V. 1978

On the taxonomy of the genus *Lilium* L. (ad systematuum generis *Lilium* L.) *Novitates Systematicae Plantarum Vascularium* 1971. 8 : 91-97.

BORAIAH, G. & KHALEEL, T.F. (1970) 1972

Cyto-taxonomy of *Urginea govindappae* sp. nov. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 128-131, pl. 2. Descr., from Karnataka ; merged with *U. indica* (Roxb.) Kunth, *vide* Deb & Dasgupta, 1977, *l.c. infra*.

DEB, D.B. & DASGUPTA, S. (1975) 1976

New taxa of the genus *Dipcadi* Medik. (Liliaceae). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 822-824, pl. 2. *D. maharashtrensis* sp. nov. & *D. ursulae* Blatt. var. *longiracemosae* (var. nov.) both from Maharashtra ; descr.

——— & ——— (1974) 1977

Revision of the genus *Urginea* Steinhil (Liliaceae) in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 16 : 116-124, fig. 4. Synonymy & descr. of gen. & spp. (4) ; key to spp., phenology, loc. names, ecol., distr., notes.

JESSOP, J.P. 1976

A revision of *Peliosanthes* (Liliaceae). *Blumea* 23 : 141-159, fig. 9. Descr. & synonymy of genus & sp.(1) ; habitat & distr.

——— 1977

Studies in the bulbous Liliaceae in South Africa : 7. The taxonomy of *Drimia* and certain allied genera. *Journ. S. Afr. Bot.* 43 : 265-319, fig. 3. *Drimia indica* (Roxb.) Jessop = *Urginea indica* (Roxb.) Kunth.

- KOYAMA, T. 1960
Materials towards a monograph of the genus *Smilax*. *Quart. Journ. Taiwan mus.* 13 : 1-61, pl. 4.
- 1963
The Indian species of *Smilax*. *Adv. Front. Pl. Sci.* 4 : 39-77.
- MUKHERJEE, N. 1975
Phytogeography and phylogeny of *Chlorophytum* Ker.-Gawl. (Liliaceae). *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 29 : 75-82, fig. 2. Key to spp., distr.
- NAIK, V.N. 1977
Cytotaxonomic studies of six Indian species of *Chlorophytum*. *Bot. Journ. Linn. Soc.* 74 : 297-308, pl. 2, fig. 12. Comparison of *C. bharuchae*, *C. glaucum* & *C. glaucoides*.
- PANIGRAHI, G. 1975
Chlorophytum orchidastrum sens. lat. (Liliaceae) from Africa and Asia. *Kew Bull.* 30 : 563-567. Key to *C. orchidastrum*, *C. glaucum*, *C. nimmonii* & *C. malayense*; synonymy to spp. (2), dtstr.
- RAO, R.S. 1972
The genus *Iphigenia* and the problem of speciation. *Curr. Sci.* 41 : 615-616. Comparison of 4 spp. of *Iphigenia*.
- SANTAPAU, H. 1946
An abnormal flower of *Gloriosa superba* Linn. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 : 202-204. fig. 2.
- SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R., ANSARI, M.Y. & KAMBLE, S.Y. 1977
Cyto-taxonomic studies in *Chlorophytum* Ker-Gawl. (Liliaceae). *Curr. Sci.* 46 : 534-535, tab. 1. Taxonomic discussion.
- TURRILL, W.B. 1962
Allium tuberosum - Liliaceae. *Curtis. Bot. Mag.* 173 : tab. 386. Descr.

LINACEAE

- SUBRAMANIAN, K.N. & KALYANI, K.B. 1975
Hugonia ferruginea W. & A.—a new record for the flora of India. *Indian Forester* 101 : 569, tab. 1. From A.P., compared with *H. mystax* L.

LOGANIACEAE

BISSET, N.G., LEENHOUTS, P.W., LEEUWENBERG, A.J.M., PHILCOX, D., TIREL-ROUDET, C. & VIDAL, J.E. 1973

The Asian species of *Strychnos*-2. Typification, miscellaneous notes, synoptic key and sectional classification (Loganiaceae). *Lloydia* 36 : 179-201.

—— & PHILCOX, D. 1971

Identification and clarification of *Strychnos colubrina* Linn. *Taxon* 20 : 537-543. *S. minor* Dennst. = *S. bicirrhosa* Lesch. ; *S. wallichiana* Steud. ex DC. = *S. cinnamomifolia* var. *wightii* A.W. Hill., descr.

BOURDILLON, T.F. 1897

The re-discovery of *Strychnos rheedii* Cl. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 10 : 690-691. Descr., from Travancore.

LORANTHACEAE

BARLOW, B.A. 1964

Classification of the Loranthaceae and Viscaceae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 89 : 268-272.

BENNET, S.S.R. & SAHNI, K.C. 1977

Scurrula ferruginea (Jack) Danser from Western peninsula of India. *Indian Forester* 103 : 475-476. New rec. for India from Goa.

CHAVAN, A.R. & OZA, G.M. 1963

New host plants for *Dendrophthoe falcata* (Linn.f.) Etting. at Pavagadh. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 : 472-473. 5 spp.

JOHRI, B.M. & BHATNAGAR, S.P. 1972

Loranthaceae. pp. 155, fig. 81. New Delhi.

MORE, P.G. & INAMDAR, J.A. 1976

Dendrophthoe falcata (Linn.f.) Etting. —A parasite on the leaf of *Mangifera indica* Linn. *Curr. Sci.* 45 : 305, fig. 1.

RAVINDRANATH, V. & RAO, V.L.N. 1959

Additional hosts for flowering parasite *Dendrophthoe falcata* (L.f.) Etting. (*Loranthus longiflorus* Desr.). *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 38 : 204-212. 268 hosts recorded for India (incl. 17 additional from Hyderabad).

- RAO, V.L.N. & RAVINDRANATH, V. (1964) 1965
A further contribution to the host range of *Dendrophthoe falcata* (L.f.)
Etting. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 103. 13 new hosts from Hyderabad.
- SAMBANDAM, C.N. 1966
Some new combinations of *Loranthus longiflorus* Desv. and host species. *Annamalai Univ. Agric. Mag.* 63-64.*
- SAMPATHKUMAR, R. & KUNCHITHAPATHAM, J. (1968) 1969
Observations on the host range of *Loranthus longiflorus* Desv. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 : 804-805. List of host spp.
- SINGH, B 1962
Studies in Angiosperm parasites, no. 1. *Dendrophthoe falcata* (L.f.)
Etting, its life history, list of hosts and control measures. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 69 : 1-75, fig. 38.

LYTHRACEAE

- FURTADO, C. X. & SRISUKO, M. 1969
A revision of *Lagerstroemia* L. (Lythraceae). *Gdns' Bull. Singapore*
24 : 185-335, fig. 56, map 5. Key to sections, subsections & spp.,
synonymy, descr. & distr. of spp. (5).
- LEEUVEN, B.L.J. VAN 1971
A preliminary revision of the genus *Rotala* (Lythraceae) in Malesia.
Blumea 19 : 53-56.
- PANIGRAHI, S. 1976
Nomenclatural notes on two species of *Rotala* L. (Lythraceae) from
the Indian region. *Indian Forester* 102 : 766-767. *R. indica* (Willd.)
Koehne.
- RAJAGOPAL, T. & RAMAYYA, N. 1968
Rotala illecebroides Koehne (Lythraceae)—a little known flowering
plants from India. *Curr. Sci.* 37 : 386-388, fig. 9. Synonymy, descr.,
phenology & notes.
- VASUDEVAN NAIR, R. (1964) 1965
New record for *Hydrolithrum wallichii* Hook. f. in South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 718-719, fig. 17. Descr., rec. from Kerala.

VASUDEVAN NAIR, R. (1968) 1969

A new record for *Ammania auriculata* Willd. (*A. senegalensis* Lamk.) from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 238-239, fig. 17. Descr., from Kerala.

——— 1975

A new species of *Rotala* from Palghat, Kerala. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 56-60, fig. 18, tab. 1. *R. malampuzhensis*, descr.

——— & NAMBIAR, V.P.K. (1966) 1967

A new record for *Ammannia pygmaea* Kurz from South India. *Ibid.* 63 : 784-785, fig. 18. Descr., notes, distr., from Kerala.

MALVACEAE

BORSSUM WAALKES, J. VAN 1966

Malesian Malvaceae revised. *Blumea* 14 : 1-213, fig. 21. Descr. of family, genera, & spp.; key to tribes, genera, sections, spp., ssp. & var., synonymy to genera & spp., distr., ecol., notes.

CHANDRABOSE, M. (1970) 1972

Abutilon indicum (Linn.) Sweet spp. *albescens* (Miq.) Borss. var. *australiense* Hochr.—a new record for India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 276-277, fig. 7. Synonymy, descr., rec. from A.P. ; compared with *A. indicum* (L.) Sw.

——— (1971) 1974

Two noteworthy flowering plants from South India. *Ibid.* 13 : 160-162, fig. 8. *Abutilon theophrasti* Medic., new rec. for S. India from TN., descr., phenology, distr. notes.

CHAVAN, A.R., SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. 1961

A tetramerous flower of *Abutilon indicum* Sweet. *Curr. Sci.* 30 : 403. Abnormality.

DAVIS, T.A. & SELVARAJ, J.C. 1964

Floral asymmetry in Malvaceae. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 402-409. General.

DEODHAR, G.W. 1954

A six-locular capsule on the cotton plant. *Ibid.* 52 : 221. *Gossypium hirsuta* var. *brasiliense*—abnormality.

- FOSBERG, F.R. & SACHET, M.H. 1972
Thespesia populnea (L.) Solander ex Correa and *Thespesia populneoides* (Roxb.) Kosteletsky. *Smithsonian Contrib.* 1-13.
- FRYXELL, P.A. & HILL, S.R. 1977
 More on the typification of *Malvastrum* (DC). A. Gray (Malvaceae). *Taxon* 26 : 332-336, tab. 2. Nomenclatural discussion.
- KEARNEY, T.H. 1955
Malvastrum A. Gray—a redefinition of the genus. *Leaf. Western Bot.* 7 : 238-241.
- KUNDU, B.C. & BISWAS, C. (1974) 1977
 On *Fioria vitifolia* (L.) Mattei. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 16 : 125-138, pl. 2, fig. 31. Key to *Hibiscus*, *Fioria* & *Kosteletzkya*; justification to maintain *Fioria* as a distinct genus.
- OZA, G.M. 1971
 On the occurrence of *Gossypium herbaceum* L in India. *Bot. Journ. Linn. Soc.* 64 : 311-313. Indian plant should be called *Gossypium herbaceum* L. var. *acerifolium* (Guill. & Perr.) Chevalier.
- (1972) 1975
 Wild *arboreum* cotton of Baroda—a primitive form of *Gossypium arboreum* Linn. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 167-168, pl. 1. Descr.
- RAKSHIT, S.C. & KUNDU, B.C. 1961
 New species and varieties of *Hibiscus*. *Sci. & Cult.* 27 : 192-194, fig. 3. *H. beddomei* sp. nov. from S. India; *H. hirtus* var. *talbotii* Rakshit, var. nov. from Karnataka & Maharashtra, descr.
- & —— (1970) 1972
 Revision of the Indian species of *Hibiscus*. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 151-175, pl. 1, fig. 1. Key to sections & spp. (23); descr., synonymy, loc. names, phenology, distr., uses.
- THOTHATHRI, K. 1964
Sida ovata Forsk.—A new record for South India. *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 593-594, fig. 1. From A.P., notes distr.

MARTYNIACEAE

- NAFDAY, U.R. 1963
 Studies in the Tubiflorae of Nagpur-5. Martyniaceae. *Bull. bot. Soc. Coll. Sci. Nagpur* 4 : 58-71, pl. 2, tab. 1, fig. 2. Descr. of family, genus & sp. (1); synonymy, phenology, frequency, taxonomic discussion.

MELASTOMATACEAE

HANSEN, C. 1972

Osbeckia chinensis L. and *O. zeylanica* L.f. (Melastomataceae). *Taxon* 21 : 653-657. Comparison, typification, nomencl. discussion.

——— 1977

The Asiatic species of *Osbeckia* (Melastomataceae). *Ginkgoana* pp. 150, pl. 20. (Contribution to the flora of Asia and the Pacific region, no. 4). Academia Scientific Book Inc., Tokyo.

HENRY, A.N. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. (1971) 1973

Memecylon hookeri Thw.—A new record for India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 165, fig. 8. From TN., descr., notes.

NAYAR, M.P. 1966

Contributions to the knowledge of Indo-Malaysian and other Asiatic Melastomataceae. *Kew Bull.* 20 : 155-161. *Clidemia hirta* (L.) D. Don, new record for India from Kerala, notes.

——— 1968

Nomenclatural notes on the genus *Osbeckia* Linn. of India and Burma. *Sci. & Cult.* 34 : 488-489. *O. cupularis* Don=*O. rosea* Fyson, synonymy, notes.

——— 1969

A new species of *Sonerila* Roxb. (Melastomataceae) from South India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 69B : 256-258, fig. 1. *S. sadasivanil*, descr., from TN. & Kerala.

——— (1969) 1970

New species and notes on the genus *Sonerila* Roxb. (Melastomataceae). *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 48 : 321-325, fig. 2. *S. wynaadensis* from Kerala, descr., notes on 3 spp.

——— (1972) 1975

Centres of development and patterns of distribution of the family Melastomataceae in Indo-Malesia. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 1-12, tab. 6, map 3. 4 centres proposed, discussion.

——— (1974) 1976

A new species of *Sonerila* (Melastomataceae) from Kerala, S. India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 632-633, pl. 1. *S. devicolamensis*, descr.

- YOGANARASIMHAN, S.N., SUBRAMANYAM, K. & RAZI, B.A. 1976
Sonerila pedunculosa Thw. (Melastomataceae)—A new record for India. *Curr. Sci.* 45 : 527, fig. 1. descr.

MELIACEAE

- BENTVELZEN, P.A.J. 1962
Reduction of the genus *Heynea* Roxb. ex Sims to *Trichilia* P. Br. (Meliaceae). *Acta bot. neerl.* 11 : 11-20, fig. 1. *T. connaroides* (Wt. & Arn.) Bentvelzen f. *glabra* Bentvelzen = *H. trijuga* Roxb. ex Sims.
- CHAUDHURI, A.B. 1965
A study of the Meliaceae of India with special reference to West Bengal. *Indian Forester* 91 : 454-461, tab. 2. Check list & distr.
- 1967
Studies on the Meliaceae of India and neighbouring countries. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 21 : 1-24. Enum. 111 spp./21 gen. ecol., endemism.
- DUTT, A.K. 1961
A comment on the record of *Khaya senegalensis* A. Juss. from Pondicherry. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 542-543. Notes on distr.
- JACOBS, M. 1961
The generic identity of *Melia excelsa* Jack. *Gdns' Bull. Singapore* 18 : 71-75, fig. 2. Key to *Melia* & *Azadirachta*.
- RAO, A.S. (1963) 1964
Nomenclatural notes in *Munronia* Wt.—A Meliaceae genus. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 255-256, photo 1. *M. pinnata* (Wall.) A.S. Rao comb. nov. = *M. wallichii* Wt.
- SAHNI, K.C. & BENNET, S.S.R. 1974
Correct botanical name of "Langsat". *Indian Forester* 100 : 202. *Lansium parasiticum* (Osbeck) Sahni & Bennet, comb. nov. = *L. domesticum* Corr. ; *L. parasiticum* var. *aequem* (Jack) Sahni & Bennet.
- SHANKARNARAYAN, K.A. 1959
Khaya senegalensis A. Juss.—A new plant record from Pondicherry, South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 370-373, fig. 1. Descr., distr., ecol., econ., uses. c.f. Viart, M. *Indian Forester* 86 : 397. 1960. "...has been introduced in India in the Empress Garden at Poona and in the Botanical Garden at Pondicherry."

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. (1969) 1971

A note on *Aglaiia littoralis* Talb. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 183-184.
A. talbotti Sundararaghavan, nom. nov., notes.

MENISPERMACEAE

FORMAN, L.L. 1958

The Menispermaceae of Malaysia : 2. *Kew Bull.* 1957 : 447-459. Synonymy & descr. of *Pachygone ovata* (Poir.) Hk. f. & T., distr., notes.

——— 1960

The Menispermaceae of Malaysia-3. *Cyclea* Arn. ex Wight. *Ibid.* 14 : 68-78.

——— 1968

The Menispermaceae of Malesia : 5. Tribe *Cocculae* Hook. f. Thoms. *Ibid.* 22 : 349-374. *Cissampelos pareira* L. var. *hirsuta* (Buch. ex DC.) Forman.

——— 1975

The tribe *Triclisieae* Diels in Asia, the Pacific and Australia. The Menispermaceae of Malesia and adjacent areas : 8. *Ibid.* 30 : 77-100.

RHODES, D.G. 1975

A revision of the genus *Cissampelos*. *Phytologia* 30 : 415-484, fig. 20.*

SANTAPAU, H. & JANARDHANAN, K.P. (1968) 1969

Critical notes on the nomenclature of some Menispermaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 367-368. 2 spp. of *Tinospora* & 1 of *Cyclea*.

MENYANTHACEAE

VASUDEVAN, R. 1968

A new species of *Nymphoides* (Menyanthaceae) from South India. *Kew Bull.* 22 : 101-106, fig. 3. *N. macrospermum* from Kerala.

——— (1975) 1976

Heterostyly and breeding mechanism of *Nymphoides cristatum* (Roxb.) O. Kuntze. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 677-682, fig. 2. Discussion.

MIMOSACEAE

ALI, S.I. 1967

The identity of *Mimosa intsia* Linn. *Taxon* 16 : 237-238. *M. intsia* L. = *M. rubicaulis* Lam.

BRENAN, J.P.M. 1966

The genus *Entada*, its subdivisions and a key to the African species. *Kew Bull.* 20 : 361-378, fig. 1.

BRUMMITT, R.K. 1970

Notes on two south-east Asian species of Leguminosae. *Cathormion umbellatum* and *Pericopsis mooniana*. *Ibid.* 24 : 231-234. *Cathormion umbellatum* (Vahl) Kosterm. = *Pithecellobium umbellatum* Benth.

BURKART, A. 1976

A monograph of the genus *Prosopis* (Leguminosae, subfam. Mimosoideae). *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 57 : 219-249. Discussion, synopsis of the genus ; key to the world spp. *P. cineraria* (L.) Druce = *P. spicigera* L.

CHATTERJEE, D. 1958

Identity of the common phyllodinous *Acacia*. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 12 : 107-109, pl. 1, tab. 1. Comparison of *A. auriculiformis* & *A. moniliformis*.

DE WIT, H.C.D. 1961

Typification and correct names of *Acacia villosa* Willd. and *Leucaena glauca* (L.) Benth. *Taxon* 10 : 50-54. *Leucaena leucocephala* (Lam.) De Wit *comb. nov.* = *L. glauca* Benth., descr.

— — 1975

Typification of *Leucaena leucocephala* (Lam.) De Wit, *Lysiloma latisiliquum* (L.) Benth., and *Acacia glauca* (L.) Moench. *Ibid.* 24 : 349-352, fig. 2. Nomencl. Discussion.

GILLIS, W.T. & STEARN, W.T. 1974

Typification of the species of *Leucaena* and *Lysiloma* in the Bahamas. *Ibid.* 23 : 185-191. *Leucaena latisiliqua* (L.) Gillis = *L. glauca* Benth., *L. leucocephala* (Lam.) De Wit.

HILLCOAT, D. & BRENAN, J.P.M. 1958

The identity of *Acacia horrida* (L.) Willd. *Kew Bull.* 1958 : 39-40. Correct name of *A. latronum* (L.f.) Willd. ; taxonomic discussion.

KOSTERMANS, A.J.G.H. 1954

A monograph of the Asiatic, Malaysian, Australian & Pacific species of Mimosaceae formerly included in *Pithecolobium* Mart. *Bull. Org. Sci. Res. Indonesia* 20(11) : 1-122.* *Cathormion umbellatum* (Vahl) Kosterm. = *Pithecellobium umbellatum* (Vahl) Benth.

MATTHEW, K.M. 1965

A note on Wattle of the Palni Hills. *Indian Forester* 91 : 267-271. Key to 3 spp., [*Acacia mearnsii* De Wild, *A. decurrens* (Wendl.) Willd. & *A. dealbata* Link] ; synonymy, common names, descr., phenology, distr., notes.

MOHLENBROCK, R.H. 1963

Reorganisation of genera within tribe Ingeae of the mimosoid Leguminosae (Legum.-Mim.). *Reinwardtia* 6 : 429-442. Key to genera (6), descr. of genera & their type spp.

——— 1963

Subgeneric categories of *Pithecellobium* Mart. (Legum.-Mim.). *Ibid.* 6 : 443-447. Synonymy & descr. of the genus ; key to sections.

NAIR, N.C. 1964

Mimosa invisa Mart.—a new record for India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 469-471, fig. 7. From Kerala ; descr. ; key to *Mimosa* spp. (7) of India.

OZA, G.M. (1971) 1974

Seed shapes in *Pithecellobium dulce* (Roxb.) Benth. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 354, pl. 1.

SAHNI, K.C. & BENNET, S.S.R. 1975

A new species of *Albizia* from Andhra Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 101 : 337-338. *A. sikharamensis*, descr.

SANTAPAU, H. 1960

The identity of the *Entada* plants from Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 238-240. *E. pursaetha* DC. = *E. scandens* Cooke.

SEBASTINE, K.M. & RAMAMURTHY, K. (1961) 1962

A new species of *Dichrostachys* from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 359-360, fig. 9. *D. santapau*, descr., from TN.

SHAW, E.A. & SCHUBERT, B.G. 1976

A reinterpretation of *Leucaena* and *Lysiloma*. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 57 : 113-118. Correct name for *L. glauca* Benth. is *L. leucocephala* (Lam.) De Wit, only.

SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. (1966) 1967

Prosopis glandulosa Torr.—A new record for Peninsular India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 359. *P. glandulosa* Torr. var. *glandulosa* (from TN. & Karnataka) & var. *torreyana* (L. Benson) M.C. Johnst. (from TN.); key to the varieties & synonymy.

WINDLER, D.R. 1966

A revision of the genus *Neptunia* (Leguminosae). *Aust. Journ. Bot.* 14 : 379-420, fig. 21. Key to sections, spp. & varieties ; synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (3) ; notes.

MORACEAE

BISWAS, K. 1965

Notes on the epithet *Ficus bengalensis* Linn. *Sci. & Cult.* 31 : 377-380, fig. 2. Nomencl. discussion.

CORNER, E. J.H. 1958

An introduction to the distribution of *Ficus*. *Reinwardtia* 4 : 325-355, tab. 5. Discussion.

——— 1960

Taxonomic notes on *Ficus* Linn., Asia and Australasia. 1. Subgen. *Urostigma* (Gasp.) Miq. *Gdns' Bull. Singapore* 17 : 368-485. *Ficus glaberrima* Bl. var. *bracteata* var. nov. = *F. travancorica* King, TN & Kerala.

——— 1960

Taxonomic notes on *Ficus* Linn., Asia and Australasia-5. Subgen. *Ficus* sect. *Rhizocladus*, *Kalosyce*, *Sinosycidium*, *Adenosperma* and *Neomorpha*. *Ibid.* 18 : 1-35.*

——— 1960

Taxonomic notes on *Ficus* Linn., Asia and Australasia. 6. Subgen. *Ficus* sect. *Sycocarpus* Miq. *Ibid.* 18 : 36-64.*

——— 1962

The classification of Moraceae. *Ibid.* 19 : 187-252, fig. 12, tab. 2. Synonymy & descr. of family ; key to tribes & genera ; descr. of a few spp.

——— 1965

Checklist of *Ficus* in Asia and Australasia with keys to identification. *Ibid.* 21 : 1-186. Key to subgenera, sections, series, spp. & var., enum. 32 spp.

CORNER, E. J.H. 1972

Ficus (Moraceae) from India, Burma, Thailand, Indochina, Korea, Japan, Ryu Kyu, Formosa and Hainan. *Ident. Lists Mal. Specim.* 43 : 735-784.

JARRET, F.M. 1959-1960

Studies in *Artocarpus* and allied genera : 1-4. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 40 : 1-29, fig. 9 ; 113-155, map 1 ; 327-368, fig. 1, map 2 ; 41 : 73-109, map 2 ; 111-140, map 1. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. ; key to spp. (4) ; vern. names, uses, distr. notes ; separate keys for male & female flowering specimens ; *Artocarpus gomezianus* Wall. ex Trec. spp. *zeylanicus* Jarrett, *ssp. nov.* = *A. lakoocha* auct. non Roxb.

SANTAPAU, H. 1960

Artocarpus heterophyllus Lamk. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 447-449, pl. 1. Key to *A. integer* & *A. heterophyllus*, distr., notes.

MORINGACEAE

CHATTERJEE, D. 1948

Notes on the affinities of Moringaceae. *Sci. & Cult.* 14 : 253-254. Discussion.

MUSACEAE

CHEESMAN, E.E. 1948

Classification of the bananas-3. Critical notes on species. *Kew Bull.* 1948 : 11-17, pl. 2. *Musa balbisiana* Colla from Madras & Mysore ; descr., synonymy, distr., nomencl. discussion.

SHEPHERD, K. 1964

A new species of banana. *Ibid.* 17 : 461-463, fig. 11. *Musa ochracea*, locality unknown, probably from W. Ghats, descr.

SIMMONDS, N.W. 1960

Notes on banana taxonomy. *Ibid.* 14 : 198-212. Gen. remarks on *Ensete*.

SUBBA RAO, G.V. & KUMARI, G.R. (1972) 1975

Ensete glaucum (Roxb.) E.E. Cheesm.—a relict species in the Eastern Ghats. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 164-166, fig. 10. Synonymy, descr.,

- SUNDARARAJ, D.D. & BALASUBRAMANYAM, G. 1971
Occurrence of *Musa ornata* Roxb. in South India (Eastern Ghats). *Kew. Bull.* 25 : 331-333. Descr., from A.P.

MYRISTICACEAE

- NAIR, N.C. 1972
Floral morphology and embryology of *Myristica malabarica* Lamk. with a discussion on certain aspects of the systematic of Myristicaceae. *Adv. Plant Morph.* 1972 : 264-277.*
- SINCLAIR, J. 1961
Florae Malesianae Precursores-31. The genus *Knema* in Malaysia and outside Malaysia (Myrist.) *Gdns' Bull. Singapore* 18 : 102-327, fig. 26, map. 18.*
- 1968
Florae Malesianae Precursores-42. The genus *Myristica* in Malesia and outside Malesia. *Ibid.* 23 : 1-540, fig. 86, map 22. Key to sections, series, & spp. ; synonymy of genus ; descr. & distr. of spp. (3).

MYRTACEAE

- SASTRY, T.C.S. & KASHYAPA, K. (1975) 1976
Syzygium cuminii (Linn.) Skeels var. *axillare* comb. nov. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 882-883. Correct name for *Syzygium jambolanum* DC. var. *axillare* Gamble.
- SCHMID, R. 1972
A resolution of the *Eugenia*—*Syzygium* controversy. *Amer. Journ. Bot.* 59 : 423-436, fig. 24.*

NYCTAGINACEAE

- ALMEIDA, M.R. 1968
Notes on *Boerhavia*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 : 266-268. Keys based on frt. & veg. and floral characters for 5 spp. ; *B. erecta* L. = *B. punarnava* Saha & Krishnam.
- NAIR, N.C. (1967) 1968
On the identity of *Boerhavia punarnava* Saha & Krishnamurthy. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 283. Correct name is *B. erecta* L.

NAIR, N.C. & NAIR, V.J. 1964

Boerhavia punarnava Saha & Krishnam. : A new record for Kerala State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 216-217. Notes.

RAMARETHINAM, S. 1964

Boerhavia punarnava Saha & Krishnam., a new record for Maharashtra. *Ibid.* 61 : 217-218, fig. 4. From Bombay.

RAO, R.R. & RAZI, B.A. 1975

Oxybaphus himalaicus Edgew.—a new record. *Geobios* 2 : 196. New record for S. India from Mysore.

RAO, R.S. & HEMADRI, K. 1968

Boerhavia punarnava Saha & Krish. *M.V.M. Patrika* 3 : 84. Criticism of the publication of the "new species".

——— & ——— 1970

Boerhavia punarnava Saha & Krishnam. *Sci. & Cult.* 36 : 218-219. As above.

SAHA, J.C. & KRISHNAMURTHY, K.H. 1962

Identity of the "Sweta Punarnava", *Boerhavia punarnava* spec. nov. of the Ayurveda. *Journ. scient. ind. Res.* 21C : 249-255, pl. 4. Descr., from Pondicherry ; discussion. *c.f.* Nair N.C. 1968. *l.c. supra.*

STEMMERIK, J.F. 1964

Florae Malesianae Precursores-38. Notes on *Pisonia* L. in the Old World (Nyctaginaceae). *Blumea* 12 : 275-284. Synonymy of the genus & spp. (2) ; key to spp.

NYMPHAEACEAE

GAUDET, J.J. 1960

The submerged leaves of *Nymphaea pubescens* Willd. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 234-236, tab. 1, pl. 1.

OCHNACEAE

DWYER, J.D. 1965

The history and the nomenclatural problem of the genus *Ouratea* (Ochnaceae). *Taxon* 14 : 275-277. Discussion.

FARRON, C. 1963

Contribution a la taxinomie des *Ourateae* Engl., (Ochnacees). *Bull. Soc. Bot. Suisse* 73 : 196-217.*

KANIS, A. 1967

The typification of *Walkera* Schreb. (1789) and *Gomphia* Schreb. (1789) (Ochnaceae). *Taxon* 16 : 418-423. *Gomphia serrata* (Gaertn.) Kanis = *Ouratea angustifolia* Baill. ex Laness. ; *G. angustifolia* Vahl.

— 1968

A revision of the Ochnaceae of the Indo-Pacific area. *Blumea* 16 : 1-83, fig. 8, tab. 1. Synonymy & descr. of the family, genus & spp., distr., ecol. notes, vern. names ; key to genera & spp ; *Ochna* & *Gomphia*.

ROBSON, N.K.B. 1962

The author and typification of the genus *Ochna*. *Taxon* 11 : 48-52. *O. obtusata* DC. = *O. squarrosa* L. ; *Ouratea serrata* (Gaertn.) Robson = *O. angustifolia* (Vahl) Baill. ex Laness.

OLEACEAE

GREEN, P.S. 1961

Studies in the genus *Jasminum*-1. Sect. *Alternifolia*. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 23 : 355-384, map 1.

INAMDAR, J.A. & SURYANARAYANA, B. (1967) 1968

Floral variations in two species of *Jasminum* viz., *J. flexile* and *J. officinale* L. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 9 : 299. tab. 2.

ONAGRACEAE (See Trapaceae also)

BABU, C.R. 1972

On the occurrence of *Ludwigia hyssopifolia* (G. Don) Exell (Onagraceae) in Western India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 227. Rec. from Trombay ; synonymy.

BRENAN, J.P.M. 1953

Notes on African Onagraceae and Trapaceae. *Kew Bull.* 8 : 163-172.

HARA, H. 1953

Ludwigia versus *Jussiaea*. *Journ Jap. Bot.* 28 : 289-294.

RAVEN, P.H. 1962

New combinations in *Ludwigia*. *Kew Bull.* 15 : 476. *L. octovalvis* ssp. *sessiliflora* (Micheli) Raven *comb. nov.* = *Jussiaea suffruticosa* L.

——— 1963

The Old World species of *Ludwigia* (including *Jussiaea*) with a synopsis of the genus (Onagraceae). *Reinwardtia* 6 : 327-427, fig. 35. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (7).

SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. 1966

Notes on Indian species of *Ludwigia*. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 79-80. Key to Indian spp. (6), synonymy, notes.

——— 1970

On the occurrence of *Ludwigia erecta* (Linn.) Hara (Onagraceae)-in Western India. *Indian Forester* 96 : 451. From Maharashtra.

ORCHIDACEAE

BHATTACHARJEE, S.K. 1976

India : major *Dendrobium* habitat of the world. *Am. Orchid Soc. Bull.* 45 : 713-722.*

BLATTER, E. 1930

A terrestrial orchid found epiphytic. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 : 599. *Cheirostylis flabellata* Wt. on *Acacia concinna* DC. in Ambole.

DAS, S.J. & JAIN, S.K. 1976

A note on *Coelogyne* in the Indian region. *Am. Orchid Soc. Bull.* 45 : 510-513.

DIXON, R.M. 1896

The giant orchis. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 10 : 328. *Habenaria susannae* Br. in Maharashtra.

GARAY, L.A. 1974

On the systematics of the monopodial Orchids. 2. *Bot. Mus. Leaflet. Harv. Univ.* 23 : 369-379.

- GOPALKRISHNA, N. & BHORE, D.P. 1960
 The orchids of Bombay. *Poona Agric. Coll. Mag.* 51(1) : 55-66. tab. 1.
 Enum. 158 spp., distr., phenology.
- HAWKES, A.D. 1963
 The genus *Coelogyne*. *Am. Orchid Soc. Bull.* 32 : 356-360.
- HENDERSON, C. 1929
 Some orchids not previously recorded from the Ganjam District,
 Madras Presidency. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 1003.
- HOLTTUM, R.E. 1960
 The genera *Sarcochilus* R. Br. and *Pteroceras* Hassk. (Orchidaceae)
 with notes on other genera which has been included in *Sarcochilus*.
Kew Bull. 14 : 263-276.
- 1962
Saccolabium and *Rhynchostylis*. *Orch. Rev.* 70 : 324-326.*
- HUNT, P.F. 1970
 Notes on Asiatic orchids : 5. *Kew Bull.* 24 : 75-99.
- JONES, H.G. 1974
 Orchidaceae novae vel minus cognitae. *Reinwardtia* 9 : 71-75.
Cymbidium intermedium sp. nov., from Bombay ; descr.
- JOSEPH, J. 1962
 A new record of Orchid for India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 41 :
 297-299, fig. 6. *Saccolabium roseum* Lindl. from TN., descr., phenology.
- 1963
 A new species of Orchid from South India. *Ibid.* 42 : 222-224, fig. 6.
Oberonia anamalayana from TN., descr.
- (1974) 1977
Phaius luridus Thw. (Orchidaceae)—A new record for India, from
 Agastiya hills, South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 16 : 147-149, fig. 9.
 Descr. (Kerala).
- & CHANDRASEKARAN, V. (1973) 1976
Eria muscicola (Lindl.) Lindl. var. *brevilinguis*—a new variety of
 orchid from Agastyamalai, South India. *Ibid.* 15 : 267-269, fig. 6.
 Descr. (Kerala).

JOSEPH, J. & VAJRVELU, E. (1971) 1974

Oberonia seidenfadeniana Joseph & Vajravelu—A new species of Orchid from Anamalai Hills, South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 344-345, fig. 5. Descr. (TN).

——— & ——— 1974

Proteroceras holttumii (Orchidaceae)—A new find belonging to a new genus from Vellingiri hills, South India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 53 : 189-193, fig. 5. Descr. (TN).

LADWA, H.R. 1962

Ecological observations on the orchids of North Karnataka. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 327-329, Discussion.

——— & KULKARNI, J.S. 1963

Long lost orchid of Western ghats. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 42 : 333-336, fig. 7. *Sirhookera lanceolata* (Wt.) O. Kuntze. descr., phenology.

RAJU, D.C.S. 1970

Ecological note on *Nervilia crispata* (Bl.) Schltr. (Orchidaceae). *Indian Forester* 96 : 452. From A.P. & Karnataka.

RAO, A.S. 1963

Nervilia crispata (Bl.) Schltr. an interesting ground orchid. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 63-65, photo 1, pl. 1. Descr., notes.

RAO, A.V.N. (1966) 1967

A preliminary observation on the Orchidaceae of South India. *Ibid.* 8 : 221-227. Enum. 84 spp.; information compiled mostly from incorporated herbarium specimens.

RAO, R.S. & AHUJA, K.K. (1968) 1969

New and noteworthy plant records from India. *Ibid.* 10 : 360-366, fig. 16. *Tropidia curculigoides* Lindl., new rec. for S. India from Kerala, notes.

RATHAKRISHNAN, N.C. 1972

Nomenclatural notes in Orchidaceae. *Indian Forester* 98 : 30-31. Nomencl. & synonymy of 15 spp.; *Peristylus secundus* (Lindl.) Rathak. *comb. nov.* = *P. lancifolius* A. Rich.

RATHAKRISHNAN, N C. (1971) 1973

Notes on the distribution, taxonomy and nomenclature of some South Indian Orchids. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 1-6. New distr. of 13 spp. ; taxonomy & nomencl. of 43 spp. ; key to *Brachycorythis iantha*, *B. splendida* & *B. wightii*.

SALDANHA, C.J. 1973

Schoenorchis latifolia (Orchidaceae) newly transferred from *Rhynchostylis*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 414-416, pl. 1. *S. latifolia* (Fischer) Saldanha *comb. nov.* = *Rhynchostylis latifolia* Fischer.

——— 1974a

Three new orchids from Southern India. *Indian Forester* 100 : 566-572. fig. 3. *Eulophia emiliana*, *Oberonia josephi* & *Phalaenopsis mysorensis* (Karnataka), descr.

——— 1974b

Smithsonia, a new genus from Western India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 72-75, pl. 2. Descr. of genus ; *S. straminea* sp. nov. ; *S. maculata* (Dalz.) Saldanha, *comb. nov.* = *Gastrochilus maculatus* (Dalz.) O. Ktze., *Sarcochilus maculatus* (Dalz.) Pfitzer ; *S. viridiflora* (Dalz.) Saldanha *comb. nov.* = *Sarcochilus viridiflorus* (Dalz.) Cooke ; Key to 3 spp.

SANTAPAU, H. & KAPADIA, Z. 1959-1963

Critical notes on the Orchidaceae of Bombay State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 188-203, pl. 6 ; 57 : 124-135, pl. 4 ; 252-269, pl. 5 ; 491-510, pl. 10 ; 58 : 53-67, pl. 5 ; 332-350, pl. 3 ; 595-607, pl. 3 ; 59 : 154-172, pl. 6 ; 382-404, pl. 8 ; 827-842, pl. 2 ; 60 : 92-103, pl. 2. Reprinted in 1966 : "The Orchids of Bombay" pp. vi+239, pl. 54. Manager of Publications, Delhi. Key to genera (37) & spp. (122) ; synonymy, descr., phenology, notes, distr.

SASIKUMAR, B. 1975

On the identity of *Habenaria grandifloriformis* Blatt. & McC. *Curr. Sci.* 44 : 277, fig. 1. Morphology & anatomy further support merging this species with *H. grandiflora* Lindl.

SEIDENFADEN, G. 1968

The genus *Oberonia* in mainland Asia. *Dansk. bot. Ark.* 25(3) : 1-125, fig. 81.

——— 1973

Notes on the genus *Cirrhopetalum* Lindl. *Ibid.* 29 : 1-260, fig. 134. Treated as a section of *Bulbophyllum*.

- SHARMA, B. D. & RATHAKRISHNAN, N.C. (1971) 1974
 Identity of *Coelogyne angustifolia* sensu Wight (Orchidaceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 349-351, pl. 1, fig. 2. Nomencl. discussion & descr. of *C. odoratissima* Lindl. = *C. angustifolia* A. Rich. ; *C. odoratissima* Lindl. var. *angustifolia* (A. Rich.) Lindl.
- SUMMERHAYES, V.S. 1955
 A revision of the genus *Brachycorythis*. *Kew Bull.* 1955 : 221-264.
- & HALL, A.V. 1962
 The type species and conservation of the generic name *Eulophia* R. Br. ex Lindl. *Taxon* 11 : 201-203.
- VAJRAVELU, E. & RATHAKRISHNAN, N.C. 1968
Aphyllorchis prainii Hook. f. (Orchidaceae)—a new record for South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 97-99, fig. 4. Descr., from Kerala, Karnataka, & TN.
- VATSALA, P. 1974
 An abnormal orchid from South India. *Amer. Orchid. Soc. Bull.* 43 : xxii-xxiv, fig. 3.*
- VIVEKANANTHAN, K. (1968) 1969
 Notes on the occurrence of *Clerodendrum paniculatum* Linn. and *Trias stocksii* Benth. ex Hook. f. in South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 240-241. Descr., rec. from Kerala.
- OROBANCHACEAE**
- BOLE, P.V. 1964
 An interesting parasite from Saurashtra : *Cistanche tubulosa* Wt. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 : 472-473, photo 1. Notes on habit.
- CHAVAN, A.R., BEDI, S.J. & SABNIS, S.D. 1961
 Some observations on a root parasite—*Aeginetia indica* Linn. *Curr. Sci.* 30 : 191-192, fig. 1. Host plant—*Dioscorea* spp.
- ERADY, N.A. 1967
 A new species of *Christisonia* Gardn. from South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 10-12, fig. 15. *C. keralensis* descr., from Kerala.
- PADATE, S.N., PATEL, H. & JOSHI, J.V. 1978
 Notes on *Aeginetia indica* Linn. *Geobios* 5 : 95-96. Parasitism.

VENKATARAMANI, K.S. 1961

Hosts of the root parasite *Aeginetia indica* Linn. *Curr. Sci.* 30 : 319.
Host plant—bamboos.

OXALIDACEAE

VELDKAMP, J.F. 1968

Revalidation of African *Biophytum helenae* Busc. & Musch. (Oxalidaceae). *Blumea* 16 : 137-138. Key to *B. sensitivum* & *B. helenae* ; synonymy of the latter.

PANDANACEAE

ST. JOHN, H. 1972

The Indian species of *Pandanus* (Sect. *Rykia*). *Bot. Mag. Tokyo* 85 : 241-262, fig. 10. Key to spp., 6 new spp.

PASSIFLORACEAE

CUSSET, G. 1967

Les Passifloracees Asiatiques. *Adansonia* 7 : 371-385, tab. 1. Key to spp. (16), synonymy, distr.

WILDE, W.J.J.O. DE. 1967

Two new combinations in Asian *Adenia* (Passifloraceae). *Blumea* 15 : 265-266. *A. hondala* (Gaertner) de Wilde *comb. nov.* = *A. palmata* (Lamk.) Engler.

——— 1971

The systematic position of the tribe Paroprieae in particular the genus *Ancistrothyrsus* and a key to the genera of Passifloraceae. *Ibid.* 19 : 99-104.

——— 1972

The indigenous old world Passifloras. *Ibid.* 20 : 227-250, fig. 7. Synonymy of the gen. ; key to spp., descr., ecol., notes.

PEDALIACEAE

BENNET, S.S.R. 1974

Occurrence of *Sesamum mulayanum* Nair in Goa forests. *Indian Forester* 100 : 691. Phenology.

KULKARNI, A.R. 1971

Notes on the distribution of *Sesamum mulayanum* Nair in Maharashtra. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 495-496, tab. 1. Notes.

PERIPLOCACEAE

BULLOCK, A.A. 1957

Notes on African Asclepiadaceae-8. *Kew Bull.* 1956 : 503-522, fig. 1. Key to Asclepiadaceae & Periplocaceae; notes on *Sarcostemma*, *Marsdenia* & *Dregea*.

CHAVAN, A.R. & SABNIS, S.D. 1959

Record of *Cryptostegia madagascariensis* Boj. from Baroda. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 675. Notes.

SANTAPAU, H. & IRANI, N.A. (1958) 1959

Cryptostegia madagascariensis Boj.—A new record for Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 : 594-595. Key to *C. grandiflora* & *C. madagascariensis*; descr., phenology, distr. (garden escape).

PIPERACEAE

YUNCKER, T.G. 1962

Nomenclatural notes on Piperaceae. *Brittonia* 14 : 188-190. *Peperomia tetraphylla* (G. Forst.) Hook. & Arn. = *P. reflexa* (L.f.) A. Dietr.

PLANTAGINACEAE

CHOHAN, J.G. & SHAH, G.L. 1965

On the occurrence of *Plantago psyllium* Linn. in Gujarat. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 327-329, fig. 4. 1st rec. for Guj.

PANIGRAHI, G. 1975

A note on *Plantago exigua* (Plantaginaceae) and certain related taxa. *Kew Bull.* 30 : 669-673. Descr., key.

POACEAE

(See Jain S.K. *Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India* 31B : 361-382. 1961 & Jain S.K., et al., *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 24-45. 1972)

ALMEIDA, M.R. 1972

A new species of Gramineae (Poaceae)—*Ischaemum bolei* Almeida sp. nov.—from Savantwadi, Maharashtra. *Indian Forester* 98 : 236-238, fig. 11. Descr.

- ALMEIDA, M.R. (1975) 1976
A new species of Poaceae (Gramineae) from Karnataka. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 813-814, pl. 1. *Capillipedium magdaleni*, descr.
- ANDERSON, D.E. 1961
Taxonomy and distribution of the genus *Phalaris*. *Iowa State Coll. J. Sci.* 36 : 1-96.*
- BAHADUR, K.N. & NAITHANI, H.B. 1970
Dimeria fuscescens Trin.—A grass new to W. India. *Indian Forester* 96 : 332-335, fig. 7. Synonymy, descr., distr. phyto geography; compared with *D. ballardii* Bor.
- BHAGWAT, S.D. & DEODIKAR, G.B. 1961
Trilobachne, an imperfectly known genus. *Agharkar Comm.* vol. 139-144, fig. 2. Descr.
- BIRARI, S P. & D. 'CRUZ, R. 1976
A new species of *Pseudanthistiria* (Hack.) Hook. f. from India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 192-194, fig. 5. *P. intermedia* from Maharashtra; key to *P. heteroclita*, *P. hispida*, *P. umbellata* and *P. intermedia*.
- BOR, N.L. 1958
Notes on Asiatic Grasses-32. *Indopoa* Bor, a new genus of Indian grasses. *Kew Bull.* 1958 : 225-226. Descr. of genus; *I. paupercula* (Stapf) Bor comb. nov. = *Tripogon pauperculus* Stapf.
- 1960
Two confused species of *Panicum* (Gram.) Fedde 'Rep. 63 : 328-331.*
- 1962
Zenkeria elegans Trin. *Hooker's Icon. Pl.* 36 : pp. 4, t. 3597.*
- 1962
Pseudodichanthium serrafalcoides (Cooke & Stapf) Bor. *Ibid.* 36 : pp. 3, t. 3598.*
- 1969
The strange case of the genus *Aeluropus* Trin. *Webbia* 24 : 401-409.*
- 1971
A new genus in the Gramineae. *Ann. naturhist. Mus. Wien.* 75 : 21-26.* *Coelachyropsis* gen. nov.

BOR, N.L. 1971

Ischaemum raizadae or *borii*. *Indian Forester* 97 : 73. Latter synonym of former.

——— 1973

Two new species of Gramineae from Asia. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 67 : 324-326.* *Brachiaria nilagirica* Bor, Descr.

CHASE, A, 1950

Pogonatherum Beauv. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 31 : 130-132. Key to spp.

CHAVAN, A.R. & MEHTA, A.R. 1958

Studies on the Grasses of Gujarat. 2. Grasses of Baroda and its environs. *Journ. M.S. Univ. Baroda* 7 : 67-83, map 1. Enum. 87 spp./52 gen., notes.

CLAYTON, W.D. 1971

Studies in the Gramineae-23. Sporoboleae, Zoysieae, Eragrostideae. *Kew Bull.* 25 : 247-251. *Eragrostis namaquensis* Schrad. var. *diplachnoides* (Steud.) W.D. Clayton *comb. nov. & stat. nov.* = *E. diplachnoides* Steud.

——— 1971

Studies in the Gramineae : 26. Numerical taxonomy of the Arundinelleae. *Ibid.* 26 : 111-123. Discussion.

——— 1972

Studies in the Gramineae : 29. Andropogoneae & Centothecae. *Ibid.* 27 : 447-450. *Andropogon polytychos* Steud. var. *deccanensis* Bor ex W.D. Clayton ; *Hemisorghum venustum* (Thw.) W.D. Clayton *comb. nov.* = *Capillipedium venustum* (Thw.) Bor ; *Parahyparrhenia bellariensis* (Hack.) W.D. Clayton *comb. nov.* = *Heteropogon bellariensis* (Hack.) C.E.C. Fischer ; *Centotheca lappacea* (Linn.) Desr. = (*C. latifolia* Trin. *nom. superfl.*)

——— 1972

The awned genera of Andropogoneae. Studies in the Gramineae-31. *Ibid.* 27 : 457-474, fig. 6. Numerical taxonomy ; 7 sub-tribes are grouped.

——— 1973

The awnless genera of Andropogoneae. Studies in the Gramineae 33. *Ibid.* 28 : 49-57. Numerical taxonomy ; (incl. Maydeae), grouped into 3 sub-tribes.

CLAYTON, W.D. 1975

The *Paspalum scrobiculatum* complex in tropical Africa. Studies in the Gramineae : 38. *Kew Bull.* 30 : 101-105, tab. 1, fig. 1. *P. comersonii* Lam. merged with *P. scrobiculatum* L.

——— 1975

Chorology of the genera of Gramineae. *Ibid.* 30 : 111-132. fig. 2. Discussion.

——— 1977

Studies in the Gramineae : 42. New grasses from eastern Africa. *Ibid.* 32 : 1-4. *Bothriochloa* spp. transferred to *Dichanthium*.

——— & PANIGRAHI, G. 1974

Computer-aided chorology of Indian Grasses. *Ibid.* 29 : 669-686, map 12, fig. 1, tab. 2. Discussion.

COTTON, R. & STACE, C.A. 1977

Morphological and anatomical variation of *Vulpia* (Gramineae). *Bot. Notiser* 130 : 173-187, fig. 6, tab. 2. 28 spp. in world.

DE LISLE, D.G. 1963

Taxonomy and distribution of the genus *Cenchrus*. *Iowa Sta. J. Sci.* 37 : 259-351, fig. 22, tab. 15.*

DESHPANDE, U.R. & HEMADRI, K. 1971

Bothriochloa jainii Deshpande & Hemadri—a new grass from the Sahyadri ranges, Maharashtra State. *Indian Forester* 97 : 593-596, fig. 19. Descr., compared with *B. concanensis*.

——— & ——— (1970) 1972

Arthraxon satarensis Almeida emend. Deshpande & Hemadri. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 274-275, fig. 11. Descr.

——— & SINGH, N.P. 1976

Lepturus radicans (Steud.) A. Camus—A new record for India. *Curr. Sci.* 45 : 873. From Karnataka. Published earlier in *Fl. Hassan Dt.*, p. 739, 1976.

EBINGER, J.E. 1962

Validity of the grass species *Digitaria adscendens*. *Brittonia* 14 : 248-253, fig. 3. *D. adscendens* occurring in tropics & subtropics & *D. sanguinalis* in temperates and both are different.

FOSBERG, F.R. 1976

Status of the name *Chloris barbata* (L.) Swartz. *Taxon* 25 : 176-178.
Synonymy & nomencl. discussion.

——— 1977

Paspalum distichum again. *Ibid.* 26 : 201-202. Typification.

FUJIMOTO, Y. 1965

Classification of *Cynodon* and *Zoysia* by vegetative characters.
Hikobia 4 : 209-221, fig. 7.*

GOULD, F.W. 1972

A systematic treatment of *Garnotia* (Gramineae). *Kew Bull.* 27 : 515-562, fig. 2, map 2. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (7) ; distr.

GROSSER, D. & LIESE, W. 1973

Present status and problems of bamboo classification. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 54 : 293-308, fig. 5, tab. 2. List of important genera, no. spp. & distr.

GUEDES, M. 1976

The case for *Paspalum distichum* and against futile name changes.
Taxon 25 : 512-513. Nomencl. discussion.

GUPTA, B.K. 1970

Studies in the genus *Cymbopogon*. 3. Contribution to cytogeography of some Indian species of *Cymbopogons*. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 71B : 4-8, fig. 1, tab. 1. Distr. & endemism.

——— 1970

Studies in the genus *Cymbopogon* Spreng. 7. Some new varieties in Indian *Cymbopogons*. *Ibid.* 71B : 94-99. *C. flexuosus* (Nees ex Steud.) Wats. var. *coimbatorensis* Gupta from Tamil Nadu; *C. martinii* (Roxb.) Wats. var. *sofia* Gupta from Gujarat & Kerala, descr.

HARLAN, J.R. 1963

Two kinds of gene centres in *Bothriochloinae*. *Am. Nat.* 97 : 91-98, fig. 3, tab. 1.*

———, WET, J.M.J. DE, HUFFINE, W.W. & DEAKIN, J.R. 1970

A guide to the species of *Cynodon* (Gramineae). *Okla. Sta. Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull.* 673 : 1-37.*

- HARLAN, J.R., WET, J.M.J. DE & RAWAL, K.M. 1970
 Geographic distribution of the species of *Cynodon* L.C.Rich. (Gramineae) *East Afr. Agric. Forest J.* 36 : 220-226.*
- , ———, ———, FELDER, M.R. & RICHARDSON, W.L. 1970
 Cytogenetic studies in *Cynodon* L.C.Rich. (Gramineae). *Crop Sci.* 10 : 288-291.*
- HEMADRI, K. 1971
Isachne borii Hemadri—a new grass from India. *Indian Forester* 97 : 223-225, fig. 8, pl. 1. From Maharashtra, descr., phenology.
- HENRARD, J. TH. 1937
 A study in the genus *Vulpia*. *Blumea* 2 : 299-326. Nomenclatural discussion.
- 1938
 On the geographical distribution of the genus *Acrachne*. *Ibid.* 3 : 164-167. Discussion.
- HENRY, A.N. & CHANDRABOSE, M. (1973) 1976
 Two new flowering plants from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 142-145, fig. 13. *Zenkeria sebastinei* sp. nov. from TN., descr.
- & SAFUI, B. (1969) 1971
Porteresia Tateoka (Gramineae). *Ibid.* 11 : 214. *Porteresia* Tateoka = *Sclerophyllum* Griff. non Gaud. ; *Indoryza* Henry & Roy.
- HOLTUM, R.E. 1958
 The bamboos of the Malay Peninsula. *Gdn's Bull. Singapore* 16 : 1-135, fig. 34. Gen. notes & descr. of some spp. will be helpful for the spp. of this area.
- HUBBARD, C.E. 1932
 Gramineae in Fischer : The Koenig collection at Lund. *Kew Bull.* 1932 : 70-75.
- 1943
Limnopoa meeboldii (C.E.C. Fisch.) C.E. Hubb. *Hooker's Icon. Pl.* t. 3432. Descr.
- 1943
Coelachne pulchella R. Br. *Ibid.* t. 3440.*

HUBBARD, C.E. 1956

Streptogyna crinita Beauv. *Hooker's Icon. Pl.* 36 : pp. 6, t. 3572.*

JAGOE, R.B. 1940

Carpet grass, *Axonopus* spp. *Gdn's Bull. Singapore* 11 : 109-118, fig. 4.
Descr. of *A. compressus* Beauv.

JAIN, S.K. 1961

A contribution to the bibliography of Gramineae. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India* 31B : 361-382. ca. 469 titles.

——— 1971

Arthraxon deccanensis sp. nov.—a new grass from India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 297-299, pl. 1. From Poona Dt., Maharashtra & N. Kanara, Karnataka ; descr.

——— 1971

Type material of grasses in some Russian herbaria. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 50 : 122-131, fig. 2. Enum. of 100 type specimens belonging to 40 genera & 82 spp.

——— 1971

A new grass from India. *Sci. & Cult.* 37 : 55-56, fig. 1. *Arthraxon inermis* Hook. f. var. *tzvelevii* var. nov. from Purandhar, Maharashtra.

——— (1970) 1972

The genus *Manisuris* L. (Poaceae) in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 6-17, tab. 1, fig. 12. Descr. of genus & a few spp. ; key synonymy, notes, distr. *M. acuminata* (Hack.) O. Ktze. var. *stocksii* (Hook. f.) Jain *comb. nov.* = *Rottboellia acuminata* Hack. var. *stocksii* Hook. f. ; *M. divergens* (Hack.) O. Ktze. var. *hirsuta* (Fischer) Jain, *comb. nov.* = *M. forficulata* Fischer var. *hirsuta* Fischer ; *M. forficulata* Fischer *emend* Jain.

——— 1972

The genus *Arthraxon* P. Beauv. (Poaceae) in India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 51 : 165-183, fig. 23. Descr. of genus & spp. (25+3 var.) ; key to spp., & var., distr. *A. lancifolius* (Trin.) Hochst. var. *hindustanicus* Jain & Deshpande, var. nov.

——— & BANERJEE, D.K. 1974

Preliminary observations on the ethnobotany of the genus *Coix*. *Econ. Bot.* 28 : 38-42. Discussion.

- JAIN, S.K. & DAS, D. 1973
Notes on the nomenclature of some grasses. *Indian Forester* 99 : 570-578. Notes on 9 spp. of *Dactyloctenium*, *Digitaria*, *Oryza*, *Paspalum* & *Porteresia*.
- , ——— & BANERJEE, D.K. (1972) 1975
Further contribution to the bibliography of grasses. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 24-45. ca. 700 titles.
- & HEMADRI, K. 1971
A new grass from India, *Arthraxon junnarensis* sp. nov. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 : 300-301, pl. 1. From Maharashtra ; descr.
- , ——— & DESHPANDE, U.R. 1972
Arthraxon raizadae Jain, Hemadri & Deshpande, a new grass from India. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 51 : 103-106, fig. 13. From Maharashtra ; descr.
- & PAL, D.C. (1969) 1971
Notes on Indian Grasses—Proliferation in some more genera. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 210-213, fig. 5. Notes.
- & ——— 1975
A new species and notes on the genus *Anthoxanthum* L. (Poaceae). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 90-96, fig. 3, tab. 2. *A. borii* from TN ; key to spp. (6 for India, 2 for pen. India).
- JANAKI AMMAL, E.K. 1959
A cyto-systematic survey of Bambuseae-1. The slender bamboos of Asia and S. America. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 1 : 78-84, photo. 3. Key to genera.
- JAUHAR, P.P. (1966) 1967
Morphological studies in some species of *Panicum* L. *Ibid.* 8 : 183-188, pl. 4. Descr. of *P. repens* L. & *P. antidotale* Retz.
- JIVANNA RAO, P.S. 1923
Some common fodder grasses of South India. *Madras Agric. J.* 11 : 287-292.
- JOVET, P. & GUEDES, M. 1972
Paspalum distichum and *P. paspaloides* (Michx.) Scribn. *Taxon* 21 : 546. Nomencl. discussion.

JOVET, P. & GUEDES, M. 1973

Validation of names in *Sporobolus*. *Taxon* 22 : 163. *S. indicus* (L.) R. Br. var. *fertilis* (Steud.) Jovet & Guedes = *S. fertilis* (Steud.) Clayton; *S. indicus* (L.) R. Br. var. *diander* (Retz.) Jovet & Guedes = *S. diander* (Retz.) P. Br.

KARTHIKEYAN, S. (1971) 1974

A contribution to the family Gramineae of the "Flora of the Presidency of Madras". *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 175-179. Enum. 78 spp. incl. 7 new rec. for the area.

—— (1971) 1974

Notes on the genus *Panicum* Linn. (Gramineae) in former Madras Presidency. *Ibid.* 13 : 355-357. Key to 14 spp., distr.

—— (1972) 1975

A synopsis of the awned grasses of former Madras Presidency. *Ibid.* 14 : 83-91. Key to 83 genera.

KRISHNASWAMY, N. & CHANDRASEKHARAN, P. 1957

Note on a naturally occurring tetraploid species of *Oryza*. *Sci. & Cult.* 23 : 308-310, fig. 3. Descr.; collected from Malampuzha, Kerala (subsequently published as *O. malampuzhaensis* sp. nov.)

KULKARNI, B.G. & HEMADRI, K. 1974

Manisuris ratnagirica Kulkarni et Hemadri—new grass from the Sahyadri range, Maharashtra State. *Indian Forester* 100 : 250-254, tab. 1, fig. 6. Descr.

MAJUMDAR, R.B. 1973

The genus *Panicum* Linn. in India. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 27 : 39-54, fig. 23. Enum. of 29 spp., descr. of genus & spp., key to spp.

MARY, T.N. & MALIK, C.P. 1971

Paspalum paspaloides (Michx.) Scribn., a correct name for *P. distichum* non Linn. *Indian Forester* 97 : 112. Notes.

MONOD DE FROIDEWILL, CH. 1971

Notes on Malesian Grasses-4. A synopsis of *Centotheca* and reduction of *Ramosia*. *Blumea* 19 : 57-60. *C. latifolia* Trin. = *C. lappacea* (L.) Desv. (c.f. Clayton, W.D. *l.c. supra* 1972).

- NAIK, V.N. (1973) 1976
Arundinella ciliata (Roxb.) Nees ex Miq.—A new record for erstwhile Bombay State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 15 : 131-132, fig. 6. Synonymy, descr.
- & PATUNKAR, B.W. (1973) 1976
 Two new grasses from Marathwada. *Ibid.* 15 : 157-159, fig. 13. *Isachne bicolor* & *Tripogon polyanthus* spp. nov. descr.
- NAIR, K.K.N., JAIN, S.K. & NAYAR, M.P. 1977
 A review of the genus *Enteropogon* Nees (Gramineae). *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 86B : 81-85, fig. 7. Emended descr. of the genus ; *E. coimbatorensis* sp. nov. from TN., key to *E. monostachyos* & *E. coimbatorensis*.
- & NAYAR, M.P. (1974) 1977
 Genus *Melanocenchris* Nees—a critical review. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 16 : 141-144, fig. 3, tab. 1. Comparison of 3 spp., key.
- NAIR, M.R., NAYAR, N.M. & SAHADEVAN, P.C. 1964
 On the occurrence of *Oryza* species in South-Western India and its significance. *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 515-517, fig. 3. *O. perennis* ssp. *balunga* —record from Kerala, descr., notes.
- NAITHANI, H.B. & RAIZADA, M.B. 1977
 Notes on the distribution records on grasses. *Indian Forester* 103 : 513-524, pl. 2. 21 spp. for India ; 4 for pen. India.
- OZA, G.M. (1962) 1963
 Lawn weeds of Baroda. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 16 : 30-34. Enum. 39 spp., notes, key.
- PANIGRAHI, G. 1974
Tragus roxburghii sp. nov. proposed for *T. biflorus* auctt. (Gram.) *Kew Bull.* 29 : 495-496. Descr.
- PATIL, R.B. & D'CRUZ, R. 1972
 On the abundant occurrence of *Ischaemum mangaluricum* (Hack.) Stapf ex C.E.C.Fischer in Maharashtra State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 69 : 449-450. Descr. new rec. from Maharashtra.
- & —— (1973) 1974
 A new species of *Ischaemum* Linn. from India. *Ibid.* 70 : 324-325, pl. 1. *I. vembanadense* from Kerala, descr.

PHILLIPS, S.M. 1973

The genus *Dinebra* Jacq. (Gramineae). *Kew Bull.* 28 : 411-418, fig. 2, map 1. Descr. of genus ; key to spp. ; synonymy of spp. (1 in India) ; distr.

——— 1975

A review of the genus *Oropetium* (Gramineae). *Ibid.* 30 : 467-470. *O. roxburghianum* (Steud.) S. M. Phillips, *comb. nov.* = *Tripogon roxburghianus* (Steud.) Bhide.

ROY, G.P. 1978

The genus *Diandrochloa* in India. *Geobios* 5 : 76-77, tab. 1. Further studies required to recognize this genus.

SAHA, N.C., PAL, D.C., BANERJEE, D.K. & JAIN, S.K. (1971) 1973

Notes on the distribution of some grasses in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 13-15. Notes on 14 spp.

SAMPATH, S. 1962

The genus *Oryza*. *Oryza* 1 : 1-29.*

SANTOS, J.V. 1943

New grasses from the Philippines and South India. *Journ. Washington Acad. Sci.* 33 : 135-140.*

——— 1950

A revision of the grass genus *Garnotia*. *Nat. Appl. Sci. Bull. Univ. Philippines* 10 : 1-179.*

SAUER, J.D. 1972

Revision of *Stenotaphrum* (Gramineae-Paniceae) with attention to its historical geography. *Brittonia* 24 : 202-222. *S. dimidiatum* (L.) Brongn. synonymy, descr., distr.

SHARMA, S.D. & SHASTRY, S.V.S. 1964

Neglected characters in taxonomy of genus *Oryza* L. *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 316-317, fig. 6. Discussion on rachilla and mucro characters.

——— & —— 1965

Taxonomic studies in the genus *Oryza* L. 3. *O. rufipogon* Griff. *sensu stricto* and *O. nivara* Sharma & Shastry *nom. nov.* *Indian Journ. Genet. Pl. Breed.* 25 : 157-167, fig. 4. Descr.

- SHETTY, B.V., KARTHIKEYAN, S. & VIVEKANANTHAN, K. (1973) 1976**
Notes on some interesting grasses from Southern India. *Bull bot. Surv. India* 15 : 276-278. *Eulalia thwaitesii* (Hack.) O. Ktze.—new record for India from Kerala ; key to *E. thwaitesii*, *E. trispicata*, *E. wightii* & *E. phaeothrix*; *Andropogon polytychus* var. *deccanensis* Bor, merged with the species proper ; notes on *Garnotia exaristata* F.W. Gould.
- SINGH, N.P. & DESHPANDE, U.R. 1973**
Report of an endemic Ceylonese grass from India. *Indian Forester* 99 : 674-675, fig. 1. *Isachne globosa* (Thunb.) O. Ktze. var. *effusa* (Trim. ex Hook. f.) Senaratna, from Goa.
- SMITH, P. 1970**
Taxonomy and nomenclature of the brome-grasses. (*Bromus* L. s.l.). *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 30 : 361-375.
- SUBBA RAO, G.V. & KUMARI, G.R. (1975) 1976**
A new variety of *Arundinella setosa* Trin. from India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 827-828, fig. 7. var. *nilagiriana*, descr.
- SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. 1971**
A new species of *Isachne* R. Br. (Poaceae) from Mysore. *Indian Forester* 97 : 304-307, pl. 2. tab. 1. *I. mysorensis*, descr.
- TATEOKA, T. 1957**
Miscellaneous papers on the phylogeny of Poaceae (10) : Proposition of a new system of Poaceae. *Journ. Jap. Bot.* 32 : 275-281.*
- 1965
Porteresia, a new genus of Gramineae. *Bull. natn. Sci. Mus. Tokyo* 8 : 405-406.*
- UGALE, S.D. & PATIL, R.C. (1976) 1977**
The occurrence of *Phalaris minor* Retz. in Maharashtra State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 558-559. Weed in wheat fields, new record.
- UPPULURI, M.R. (1972) 1975**
Taxonomy of the genus *Apluda* L. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 149-151. Synonymy of *Apluda mutica* L. var. *mutica* & var. *aristata* (L.) Pilger.

VELDKAMP, J.F. 1971

Notes on Malesian Grasses : 5. New species and combinations in *Pheidochloa*, *Hyparrhenia* and *Leptochloa*. *Blumea* 19 : 61-64. *Leptochloa malabarica* (L.) Veldkamp = *Diplachne fusca* Beauv.

——— 1973

A revision of *Digitaria* Haller (Gramineae) in Malesia. Notes on Malesian Grasses : 6. *Ibid.* 21 : 1-80, fig. 14, tab. 3. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp., key to spp., distr., ecol., vern. names, notes ; *D. abludens* (R. & S.) Veldk. comb. nov. = *D. pedicellaris* Prain.

WET, J.M.J. DE & HARLAN, J.R. 1966

Morphology of the compilospecies *Bothriochloa intermedia*. *Am. Journ. Bot.* 53 : 94-98. Taxonomic discussion.

——— & ——— 1968

Taxonomy of *Dichanthium* section *Dichanthium* (Gramineae). *Bot. Soc. arg. Bot.* 12 : 206-227, fig. 1.*

——— & ——— 1970

Apomixis, polyploidy and speciation in *Dichanthium*. *Evolution* 24 : 270-277, fig. 2. Taxonomic discussion.

——— & HUCKABAY, J.P. 1967

The origin of *Sorghum bicolor*-2. Distribution and domestication. *Ibid.* 21 : 787-802, fig. 20, tab. 2. Key to spp., varieties & races.

WHYTE, R.O. 1975

The evolution and status of the Gramineae in Asia. *FAO Plant Genet. Newslett.* 31 : 7-17.*

PODOSTEMACEAE

AREKAL, G.D. & NAGENDRAN, C.R. 1974

Additional notes on *Farmeria indica* Willis (Podostemaceae). *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 80B : 226-228, fig. 13. Emended descr.

BAKHUIZEN VAN DEN BRINK, R.C. 1969

Lawia, *Daizellia*, *Mnlanthus*, *Terniola* and *Indotristicha*. *Taxon* 18 : 598-599.

HALL, J.B. 1971

New Podostemaceae from Ghana with notes on related species. *Kew Bull.* 26: 125-136, fig. 3. Synonymy & descr. of *Polypleurum* (Tayl. ex Tul.) Warming; *P. dichotomum* (Gardn.) J.B.Hall, comb. nov. = *Dicraea dichotoma* (Gardn.) Tul.; *P. stylosum* (Wt.) J.B.Hall, comb. nov. = *D. stylosa* Wt.

RAMAMURTHY, K. & JOSEPH, J. (1964) 1965

A new species of *Dicraea* from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6: 333-334, fig. 6. *D. filifolia* sp. nov., from Kerala, descr.

ROYEN, P. VAN. 1959

Nomenclatural notes on the genera *Dalzellia*, *Lawia*, *Mnianthus* and *Terniola* (Podostemaceae). *Acta. bot. Neerl.* 8: 473-476. Proposal of *Indotristicha*.

SHARMA, B.D., KARTHIKEYAN, S. & SHETTY, B.V. (1974) 1977

Indotristicha tirunelveliana Sharma, Karthik. & Shetty—a new species of Podostemaceae from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 16: 157-161, pl. 1, fig. 17. descr.; from TN.

SUBRAMANYAM, K. & SREEMADHAVAN, C.P. (1969) 1971

A conspectus of the families Podostemaceae and Tristichaceae. *Ibid.* 11: 161-168, pl. 1, map 1, tab. 1, fig. 1. Comparison & descr. of both families, key to genera of Tristichaceae (4) & Podostemaceae (8).

TAYLOR, G. 1953

Notes on Podostemaceae for the revision of the Flora of West Tropical Africa. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bot.* 1: 53-79.*

VENKATA REDDI, B. (1968) 1969

Dicraea stylosa Wight (Podostemaceae)—a new record for Bombay. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 803-804. From Poona, descr., notes, phenology.

POLYGALACEAE

ADEMA, F. 1966

A review of the herbaceous species of *Polygala* in Malesia. (Polygalaceae). *Blumea* 14: 253-276, fig. 19. Key to sections, descr., of genus, distr., notes, ecol. Key to Malaysian spp., synonymy, descr., distr., ecol., notes.

- BANERJEE, R.N. & BANERJEE, L.K. 1975
Polygala raoi (Polygalaceae)—a new species from Kanyakumari, Tamil Nadu, India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 82B : 218-220, fig. 7. Descr.
- BURTT, B.L. 1973
Polygala arvensis, chinensis & glomerata. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb*, 32 : 403-404. *P. arvensis* Willd. = *P. chinensis* auct.
- CHANDRABOSE, M. (1967) 1968
 A new species of *Polygala* from South India. *Bull bot. Surv. India* 9 : 288-290, fig. 7. *P. jacobii* from TN. descr.
- GNANASUNDERSING, B. & RAZI, B.A. 1973-74
 Polygalaceae of Mysore City. *Journ. Mysore Univ.* 26B : 172-186, pl. 8.*
- KULKARNI, B.G. & SINGH, N.P. 1973
 On the distribution of *Polygala jacobii* Chandr. *Curr. Sci* 42 : 359, fig. 1. From Kerala & Maharashtra.
- MUKHERJEE, S.K. (1958) 1960
 A synopsis of Indian and Burmese *Polygala*. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 12 : 29-49, pl. 1. Descr. of genus ; key to spp.(30).
- PANIGRAHI, G. 1974
 Notes on *Polygala* from India. *Kew Bull.* 29 : 655-657, fig. 7. *P. dunnii* sp. nov., from TN.
- PATEL, R.M. 1959
 Rose variant of *Polygala erioptera*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 364. Notes.
- PHATAK, V.G. & OZA, G.M. 1959
 A red or rose variant of *Polygala erioptera* DC. *Ibid.* 55 : 593. Noticed already by Blatter & Hallberg.
- SHAH, G.L. 1961
 A note on the flower colour of *Polygala erioptera* DC. *Ibid.* 58 : 831-832. Discussion.

PORTULACACEAE

- GEESINK, R. 1969
 An account of the genus *Portulaca* in Indo-Australia and the Pacific. (Portulacaceae). *Blumea* 17 : 275-301, fig. 4, pl. 2, tab. 1. Descr. of genus & spp., distr., notes ; key to spp., synonymy.

POTAMOGETONACEAE

HARTOG, C. DEN. 1964

An approach to the taxonomy of the sea-grass genus *Halodule* Endl. (Potamogetonaceae). *Blumea* 12: 289-312, fig. 10. Synonymy of genus, descr., key to spp. *Halodule tridentata* (Steinheil) F. v. M. = *Diplanthera uninervis* non Aschers., TN.

PRIMULACEAE

CHAVAN, A.R. 1958

Record of *Anagallis arvensis* L. from Baroda. *Sci & Cult.* 24: 186-187. Notes.

KACHHI, I.H. 1959

Anagallis arvensis Linn. in Maha - Gujarat. *Ibid.* 24: 434. Notes.

PROTEACEAE

JOHNSON, L.A.S. & BRIGGS, B.G. 1975

On the Proteaceae. The Evolution and classification of a southern family. *Bot. Journ. Linn. Soc.* 70: 83-182, fig. 5, tab. 6.

VENKATA RAO, C. 1971

Proteaceae. Botanical Monograph, 6. pp. 201. pl. 9, fig. 75. C.S.I.R., New Delhi.

RANUNCULACEAE

BILLORE, K.V. 1973

A new variety of *Delphinium malabaricum* (Huth) Munz from the Western Ghats. *Indian Forester* 99: 436-439, fig. 6. Var. *ghaticum* var. nov., from Thana, Maharashtra; descr.

— & SINGH, N.P. 1972

On an endemic species of *Delphinium* Linn. from the Western Ghats. *Ibid.* 98: 407-408. Discussion on distr. of *D. malabaricum* (Huth) Munz.

GUPTA, A.L. 1961 & 1963

Illustrations of Indian plants. *Clematis* 1 & 2. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns. Lucknow* 54: pl. 21 & 80: pl. 25. Figures, 7 spp.

KAPOOR, S.L. 1962 & 1966

Flowering plants of India. *Clematis* 1 & 2. *Ibid.* 78: 1-67; 124: 1-94, pl. 6. Key to the spp., descr., phenology, distr., notes.

MUNZ, P.A. 1967 & 1968

A synopsis of the Asian species of *Delphinium*, sensu stricto. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 48 : 249-302, fig. 5 ; 476-545, fig. 6 ; 49 : 73-166, fig. 7 ; 233-259, fig. 1. Descr. of genus & spp., key to groups, spp., synonymy of spp., distr., notes, *Delphinium malabaricum* (Huth) Munz, *comb. nov.* = *D. dasycaulon* Fresen. var. *malabaricum* Huth.

RAO, A.S. (1964) 1965

Type locality of *Clematis hedysarifolia* A.P.DC. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 19-21, fig. 1. Dasgam. Bombay.

SANTAPAU, H. (1964) 1965

On the identity of *Clematis hedysarifolia* DC. *Ibid.* 6 : 59-61, fig. 1. Descr.

SIDDIQ, E.A. 1962

Foliar variations in *Naravelia zeylanica* DC. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 : 325-327, pl. 1, photo 1. Teratology.

RHAMNACEAE

BANERJEE, S.P. & MUKHERJEE, P.K. 1970

Studies in the Rhamnaceae-3. A taxonomic revision of Indian Ventilagineae. *Indian Forester* 96 : 203-217, fig. 1. Comparison of *Ventilago* & *Smythea* ; synonymy of genera & spp., key to spp., distr., notes.

JOHNSTON, M.C. 1974

Revision of *Scutia* (Rhamnaceae). *Bull. Torr. bot. Club* 101 : 64-72, fig. 2. Key to *Scutia*, *Rhamnus*, *Sageretia* ; descr. of gen. & sp. (1) ; key to spp., synonymy, notes.

OZA, G.M. (1966) 1967

Correct name for *Ventilago calyculata* Tulasne. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 : 455. Synonymy.

——— 1970

Key to the *Ventilago* of India. *Indian Forester* 96 : 406-407, Synonymy & descr. of genus ; 6 spp.

——— 1970

On the spelling of *Ventilago madraspatana* Gaertn. *Taxon* 19 : 822. Notes.

OZA, G.M. (1973) 1974

Notes on the identity and nomenclature of *Ventilago bombaiensis* Dalz. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 591-592. *Smythea bombaiensis* (Dalz.) S.P. Ban. & P.K. Mukh., *Indian Forester* 96 : 214. 1970 should be relegated to synonymy & *V. bombaiensis* Dalz. should be retained as correct name.

RHIZOPHORACEAE

HOU, D. 1957

A conspectus of the genus *Bruguiera* (Rhiz.) *Nova Guinea n.s.* 8 : 164-171, fig. 2.*

——— 1960

A review of the genus *Rhizophora* with special reference to the Pacific species. *Blumea* 10 : 625-634, map 1. Key to the spp. (7), notes.

ROSACEAE

KALKMAN, C. 1965

The old World species of *Prunus* subg. *Laurocerasus* including those formerly referred to *Pygeum*. *Blumea* 13 : 1-115, fig. 36. Synonymy & descr. of subg., key to spp.

——— 1968

Potentilla, *Duchesnea* and *Fragaria* in Malesia (Rosaceae). *Ibid.* 16 : 325-354, fig. 1, tab. 2. Nomencl. & descr. of some S. Indian spp.

——— 1973

The Malesian species of the subfamily *Maloideae* (Rosaceae). *Ibid.* 21 : 413-442, fig. 4. *Photinia serratifolia* (Desf). Kalkman *comb. nov.* = *P. lindleyana* Wt. & Arn., synonymy, descr. & notes of 3 spp.

RUBIACEAE

BABU, C.R. (1969) 1971

Thecagonum Babu—a new generic name in Rubiaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 213-214. Key to *Oldenlandia* & *Gonothea*; *T. ovatifolium* (Cav.) Babu = *Oldenlandia nudicaulis* Roth; *T. biflorum* (L.) Babu = *O. biflora* L.

BAHADUR, K.N. & NAITHANI, H.B. 1973

New distributional records of *Richardia scabra* Linn. in India. *Indian Forester* 99 : 449-453, photo. 2. fig. 6. Synonymy, descr., phenology, distr., ecol., & econ. uses; rec. from Karnataka.

BREMEKAMP, C.E.B. 1974

A new species of *Oldenlandia* from India with remarks on its inflorescence morphology. *Kew Bull.* 29 : 359-361. *O. hygrophila* from Palghat, Kerala, descr.

CHITWADGI, S.S. 1955

Occurrence of *Anthocephalus cadamba* Miq. in the North Kanara District, Bombay State. *Indian Forester* 81 : 390.

DEB, D.B. & MALICK, K.C. 1968

Revision of the genus *Rubia* L. in India and adjoining regions. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 1-16, fig. 9. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp., key to spp., phenology, distr.

HEMADRI, K. 1970

Neanotis prainiana (W.A. Talbot) W.H. Lewis from India to *Oldenlandia*. *Ann. Mo. bot. Gdn.* 57 : 263.*

HENRY, A.N. 1965

Anotis nummularia (Arn.) Hk.f.—A new record for India. *Sci. & Cult.* 31 : 376-377, fig. 8. Rec. from Tamil Nadu ; descr., phenology, notes.

——— & SUBRAMANYAM, K. (1970) 1972

A new *Ophiorrhiza* Linn. (Rubiaceae) from South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 277-278, fig. 7. *O. tirunelvelica* sp. nov., from Tirunelveli Dt., Tamil Nadu, descr.

——— & ——— 1972

New or rare *Hedyotis* Linn. (Rubiaceae) from South India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 76B : 26-30, fig. 11. *H. gamblei* sp. nov.,; *H. eualata* (Gamble) Henry & Subr. *comb. nov.* = *Oldenlandia eualata* Gamble; *H. eualata* var. *agastyamalayana* var. nov.; *H. barberi* (Gamble) Henry & Subr. *comb. nov.* = *O. barberi* Gamble, collected after 60 years from type locality ; all from Tirunelveli Dt., Tamil Nadu.

JAYAWEERA, M.A. 1963

The Rubiaceous genus *Mussaenda* : The Morphology of the Asiatic species. *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 44 : 111-126, fig. 2. tab. 1. Descr. of genus.

——— 1963

The Rubiaceous genus *Mussaenda* : The species of India and Ceylon. *Ibid.* 44 : 232-267, fig. 4. Key to spp. (5), descr., distr., notes.

LEWIS, W.H. 1966

The Asian genus *Neanotis nomen novum* (*Anotis*) and allied taxa in the Americas (Rubiaceae). *Ann. Mo. bot. Gdn.* 53 : 32-46. *Comb. nov.* of many pen. Indian spp.

——— & OLIVER, R.L. 1974

Revision of *Richardia* (Rubiaceae). *Brittonia* 26 : 271-301, fig. 38. Key to spp., descr. ; *R. scabra* in India.

MANILAL, K.S. & SIVARAJAN, V.V. 1976

Hedyotis erecta Manilal & Sivarajan (Rubiaceae), a new species from S. India. *Bot. Notiser* 129 : 191-192, fig. 1. Descr., from Kerala.

MAYNE, W.W. 1951

A teratosis of *Mussaenda hirsutissima* Hutch. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 50 : 426-427. Notes.

——— 1959

Some notes on the genus *Mussaenda* Linn. *Ibid.* 55 : 592.

RAJU, D.C.S 1966

Nomenclatural notes on a few plants of Rubiaceae. *Sci. & Cult.* 32 : 554. *Tarenna* spp. ; 4 *comb. nov.*

RANGASWAMI AYYANGAR, K., RAMARETHINAM, S. & DHANAMJAYAMOORTHY, V. 1967

Oldenlandia maheshwarii Sant. & Merch. : a new record for Annamalai Nagar, Madras State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 390-391, tab. 1. See Rao & Hemadri, 1973, for comments.

RAO, R.S. & HEMADRI, K. 1973

The genus *Hedyotis* Linn. in Maharashtra State. *Indian Forester* 99 : 372-379. Key to spp. (12), synonymy, distr., notes, 10 *comb. nov.*

RAVI, N. (1969) 1970

A new species of *Borreria* Mey, from South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 : 539-541, pl. 1. *B. eradii*, descr., from Kerala.

RIDSDALE, C.E. 1976

A revision of the tribe Cephalantheae (Rubiaceae). *Blumea* 23 : 177-188. See pp. 184-186 only.

SANTAPAU, H. & MERCHANT, Y. (1961) 1962

Critical note on the Rubiaceae of Bombay. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 107-110. *Anotis calycina*, new rec. ; *Pavetta concanica* & *P. crassicaulis* added ; notes on 31 spp.

SEBASTINE, K.M. & RAMAMURTHY, K. (1967) 1968

Mitracarpus verticillatus (Schum. & Thonn.) Vatke—a new record for India. *Ibid.* 9 : 291-292, fig. 7. From Kerala & TN.; synonymy, descr. ; key to *Borreria* & *Mitracarpus*.

SHETTY, B.V. & VIVEKANANTHAN, K. (1969) 1972

New and little known taxa from Anaimudi and Surrounding regions, Devicolam, Kerala-2 : a new species of *Hedyotis* Linn. *Ibid.* 11 : 447-449, fig. 11. *H. santapau*, descr.

SINGH, T.C.N. & KALYANASUNDARAM, S. 1953

The occurrence of tricarpeillary gynoecia in certain genera of Rubiaceae. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 32 : 64-66, fig. 3. *Ixora*, *Mussaenda* & *Oldenlandia* ; 3 spp.

SUBRAMANYAM, K. & SHARMA, V.S. (1968) 1969

The genus *Dentella* J.R. & G. Forst. (Rubiaceae) in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 386-390, fig. 6. Descr. of genus & spp. (2), key to spp., distr.

SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. 1964

Borreria verticillata (Linn.) G.F.W. Meyer—A new record for India. *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 379-380, fig. 1. Descr. ; from Karnataka.

——— (1968) 1969

A new species of *Tarenna* Gaertn. (Rubiaceae) from Shimoga District, Mysore State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 10 : 341-343, fig. 9, pl. 1. *T. agumbensis*, descr.

RUTACEAE

BABU, C.R. (1974) 1977

The genus *Zanthoxylum* Linn. (Rutaceae) in India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 16 : 48-71. Taxonomic discussion, synonymy and descr., of the genus & spp. (4). Key to spp., phenology, distr. locality, econ. importance, notes.

BRIZICKY, G.K. 1962

Taxonomic and nomenclatural notes on *Zanthoxylum* and *Glycosmis* (Rutaceae). *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 43 : 80-93. Discussion.

HARTLEY, T.G. 1966

A revision of the Malesian species of *Zanthoxylum* (Rutaceae). *Journ. Arnold Arbor.* 47 : 171-221, map 9. fig. 4. Synonymy & descr. of genus, key to spp.

——— 1974

A revision of the genus *Acronychia* (Rutaceae). *Ibid.* 55 : 469-567, fig. 12, map 7. Key to *Acronychia*, *Medicosma*, *Evodiella*, *Evodia*, & *Melicope* ; synonymy & descr. of genus ; key to spp.

MITRA, R.L. & SUBRAMANYAM, K. 1969

Glycosmis pentaphylla (Rutaceae) and related Indian taxa. *Ibid.* 50 : 153-157. Nomencl. discussion.

PANIGRAHI, G. 1977

Proposal to reject the name *Limonia acidissima* L. *nom. ambig. rejic.* in favour of *L. elephantum* (Corr.) *comb. nov.* *Taxon* 26 : 576-577. *Limonia elephantum* (Corr.) Panigrahi = *Feronia elephantum* Corr.

RAMANATHAN, K.R. & RAMACHANDRAN, K. 1973

On the occurrence of *Ruta chalepensis* Linn. in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 238-240, pl. 1. Cult. throughout India.

TANAKA, T. 1942

Principal citrus fruits of India. *150th Ann. Vol. Roy. Bot. Gdn. Calcutta* 157-158. Descr., 5 cult. spp.

SABIACEAE

BRUSEKOM, C.F. VAN. 1971

Revision of *Meliosma* (Sabiaceae), section *Lorenzanea* excepted, living and fossil, geography and phylogeny. *Blumea* 19 : 355-529, fig. 34, photo. 5, tab. 2. Synonymy & descr. of gen. & spp. (4); *Meliosma simplicifolia* (Roxb) Walp. ssp. *pungens* (Walp.) Beus. *comb. nov.* = *M. wightii* Planch. ex Brandis ; *M. pinnata* (Roxb.) Walp. ssp. *arnottiana* (Walp.) Beus. *comb. nov.* = *M. arnottiana* Walp.

SANTALACEAE

BHATNAGAR, S.P. 1965

Studies in Angiospermic parasites. 2. *Santalum album*—The Sandalwood tree. *Bull. natn. bot. Gdns Lucknow* 112 : 1-90, tab. 21.*

SAPINDACEAE

LEENHOUTS, P.W. 1967

A conspectus of the genus *Allophylus* (Sapindaceae). The problem of the complex species. *Blumea* 15 : 301-358. Enum. of spp., notes.

——— 1969

Florae Malesianae Praecursores 50. A revision of *Lepisanthes* (Sapindaceae). *Ibid.* 17 : 33-91, fig. 2. *L. erecta* (Thw.) Leenh. *comb. nov.* = *Thraulococcus erectus* Radlk.; synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (2); key to spp., distr., ecol., notes.

MUKERJEE, S.K. 1972

Indian *Allophylus* (Sapindaceae). *Indian Forester* 98 : 489-496. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (8), key to spp. phenology, distr.

SAPOTACEAE

FOSBERG, F.R. 1964

The correct name of the Chicle. *Taxon* 13 : 254-255. *Manilkara achras* (Mill.) Fosberg, *comb. nov.* = *Achras sapota* L.

JEUKEN, M. 1952

Revision of the Sapotaceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense. 1. A monograph of the genus *Isonandra*. *Blumea* 6 : 547-579, fig. 4. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. (6); key to spp.

MOORE, H.E. & STEARN, W.T. 1967

The identity of *Achras zapota* L. and the names for the sapodilla and the sapote. *Taxon* 16 : 382-395, fig. 7. Discussion.

OZA, G.M. 1971

The genus *Madhuca* Gmelin in Bombay. *Indian Forester* 97 : 651-653. Synonymy & distr. of 3 spp.

——— 1974

On the citation of *Palaquium ellipticum* (Dalz.) Baillon. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 175-176. Synonymy.

——— 1975

Nomenclatural note on *Mimusops elengi* Linn. *Ibid.* 72 : 601-602. Synonymy.

ROYEN, P. VAN. 1952

Mimusops L. (Sapot.) *Blumea* 6 : 594-595. *M. elengi* L., synonymy, descr., distr.

— 1953

Revision of the Sapotaceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense. 5. *Manilkara* Adanson em. Gilly in the Far East. *Ibid.* 7 : 401-412, fig. 1, map 1. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. ; key to spp. ; *M. roxburghiana* (Wt.) Dubard = *Mimusops roxburghiana* Wt.

— 1957

Revision of the Sapotaceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense. 6. *Xantolis* Rafinesque. *Ibid.* 8 : 207-234, fig. 9. Synonymy & descr. of genus ; key to spp. ; vern. names, distr., uses & notes. *X. tomentosa* (Roxb) Raf. = *Sideroxylon tomentosum* Roxb.

— 1960

Revision of the Sapotaceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense. 20. *Madhuca* Gmelin. *Ibid.* 10 : 1-117, fig. 23. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp., key to spp. *Madhuca diplostemon* (Cl.) van Royen *comb. nov.* = *Isonandra diplostemon* Cl.

— 1960

Revision of the Sapotaceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense. 23. *Pulaquium* Blanco. *Ibid.* 10 : 432-606, fig. 25. Synonymy & descr. of genus & spp. ; key to spp.

VINK, W. 1958

Revision of the Sapotaceae of the Malaysian area in a wider sense. 13. *Chrysophyllum* L. *Ibid.* 9 : 21-74, fig. 17. Synonymy & descr. of genus, key to spp.

SAXIFRAGACEAE

BRIDSON, D.M. 1975

A revision of the family *Vahliaceae*. *Kew Bull.* 30 : 163-182, map 2, fig. 2. Synonymy of the family, genus & spp. ; descr. of *Vahlia* ; key to spp., descr., distr.

SCROPHULARIACEAE

BHASKAR, V. & GOPINATH, K. (1975) 1976

Nocturnal pollination in *Antirrhinum majus* Linnaeus by *Xylocopa rufescens* Fabricius. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 : 602-604. General.

FISCHER, C.E.C. 1932

Scoparia dulcis Linn. *Journ. Indian bot. Soc.* 11 : 348. Distr. in India.

MAHESHWARI, J.K. 1964

A note on *Maurandia erubescens* (G. Don). A. Gray from Indian Hill Stations. *Curr. Sci.* 33 : 410-411, fig. 1. Garden escape in Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu ; synonymy, descr., phenology, notes ; native of Mexico.

MERRILL, E.D. 1942

Razumovia Sprengel versus *Centranthera* R. Brown again. *150th Ann. Vol. Roy. Bot. Gdn. Calcutta* 53-58. Key to spp. ; *Centranthera tranquebarica* (Spr.) Merrill *comb. nov.* = *C. humifusa* Wall. ; *C. cochinchinensis* (Lour.) Merr. var. *nepalensis* (D. Don) Merrill, *comb. nov.* = *C. hispida* sensu Wall.

MIRANDA, D.D. 1977

Flavanoid and morphological studies of *Lindernia* Allioni (Scrophulariaceae) in South America. *Bot. Journ. Linn. Soc.* 75 : 47-67, fig. 7. Synonymy, key.

PHILCOX, D. 1964

Typification of *Ruellia antipoda* Linn. and clarification of its synonymy. *Kew Bull.* 17 : 481-484. *Lindernia antipoda* (L.) Alston = *Ruellia antipoda* L. discussion.

— 1965

A new name for the generitype of *Lindernia*. *Taxon* 14 : 30. *L. procumbens* (Krock.) Philcox, *comb. nov.* = *Vandellia pyxidaria* (L.) Maxim.

— 1967

Two new species of *Limnophila* R.Br. (Scrophulariaceae). *Kew Bull.* 21 : 157-160, fig. 2. *L. glandulifera* sp. nov., from Travancore, Kerala, descr.

— 1968

Revision of the Malesian species of *Lindernia* All. (Scrophulariaceae). *Ibid.* 22 : 1-72, fig. 11. Nomencl. of all *Vandellia* spp.

— 1970

A taxonomic revision of the genus *Limnophila* R.Br. (Scrophulariaceae). *Ibid.* 24 : 101-170, fig. 1, map. 11. Synonymy, descr. & distr. of genus & spp. ; key to spp. (9.) ; notes.

- PRAMANIK, B.B. (1972) 1975
On the nomenclature of *Microcarpaea muscosa* R.Br. (Scrophulariaceae). *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 14 : 172-173. Synonymy.
- PRIJANTO, B. 1969
The Asiatic species of *Lindenbergia* Lehm. (Scrophulariaceae). *Reinwardtia* 7 : 543-560, fig. 4. Synonymy & descr. of genus ; key to spp. (3).
- RAJAGOPAL, T. & RAMAYYA, N. 1970
On *Bacopa floribunda* (R.Br.) Wettst.—A little known flowering plant in the Indian flora. *Curr. Sci.* 39 : 201-203, fig. 29. Descr.
- RAVI, N. (1970) 1971
Lindernia angustifolia (Benth.) Wettst.—A new record for South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 611-613, fig. 5. Descr., from Kerala.
- SALDANHA, C.J. 1963
The genus *Striga* Lour. in Western India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 5 : 67-70, pl. 1. Key to spp. (5) & var. (2) ; synonymy, distr. *S. angustifolia* (Don) Saldanha *comb. nov.* = *S. euphrasioides* (Benth.) Benth.
- (1966) 1967
The genus *Torenia* Linn. in Western peninsular India. *Ibid.* 8 : 126-132, fig. 4. Key to spp. (7) ; synonymy & descr. of spp., notes distr. *T. indica* sp. nov. from Gujarat & Maharashtra. *T. lindernioides* sp. nov. (Karnataka & Kerala.)
- SHAH, J.D. 1970
Some observations on distribution of *Scoparia dulcis* Linn. in India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 222-226, tab. 1. General.
- SIVARAJAN, V.V. 1976
A new species of *Lindernia* (Scrophulariaceae) from India. *Kew Bull.* 31 : 151-153, fig. 10, tab. 1. *L. manilaliana* sp. nov., descr., from Calicut, Kerala.
- THAKER, D.N. 1971
A note on the occurrence of *Mecardonia dianthera* (Sw.) Pennell (Scrophulariaceae) in Gujarat State. *Indian Forester* 97 : 71-72. Rec. for Guj., notes on distr.

VARTAK, V.D. (1967) 1968

The occurrence of the small snap-dragon *Antirrhinum orontium* Linn. in Maharashtra State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 : 584-585, tab. 1. Descr., phenology.

SIMAROUBACEAE

NAIR, N.C. 1960

Brucea amarissima (Lour.) Merr.—A new record for South India. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 : 237-238, pl. 1.

SOLANACEAE

ARORA, R.K. & SEN GUPTA, G. (1964) 1965

A note on *Solanum aculeatissimum* Jacq. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 95, pl. 1. Descr., from S. Kanara.

BABU, C.R. (1970) 1971

The identity of *Solanum khasianum* Cl. var. *chatterjeanum* Sen Gupta. (Solanaceae). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 67 : 609-611. It is only *S. viarum* Dunal.

CHAVAN, A.R. & SABNIS, S.D. 1960

Refer General. *Nicotiana plumbaginifolia* Viv., new rec. for Guj., garden escape ; notes on distr.

KULKARNI, A.R. 1974

Nicotiana glauca Graham—A tree tobacco in Maharashtra. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 : 340-341. New rec. for India ; descr., phenology, distr. ; key to allied spp.

NAIR, N.C. 1962

Physalis longifolia Nutt., a new record for Kerala State. *Ibid.* 59 : 323-324. Notes.

PARDESHI, V.N. & POKLE, D.S. 1975

Nicotiana glauca Graham—a new record for India. *Sci. & Cult.* 41 : 89-90, fig. 1. From Aurangabad, Maharashtra, descr., phenology, notes. Superfluous ; See Kulkarni, A.R. 1974. *l.c. supra.*

RAO, A.V.N. (1969) 1971

Solanum hispidum Pers.—a new record for South India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 197-198, fig. 8. From Shevaroy, Salem Dt., Tamil Nadu ; descr.

- RAO, R.R. & RAZI, B.A. 1974
Occurrence of *Solanum elaeagnifolium* Cav. in Mysore City, Karnataka. *Curr. Sci.* 43 : 734. Key to *S. wightii* & *S. elaeagnifolium*; descr., phenology, notes.
- ROE, K.E. 1968
Solanum verbascifolium L., Misidentification and misapplication. *Taxon* 17 : 176-179. *S. erianthum* D. Don is the correct name.
- SABNIS, S.D. & BHATT, R.P. (1970) 1972
A new species of *Solanum* Linn. from Gujarat, India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 12 : 258-260, pl. 1. *S. purpureilineatum* sp. nov., descr.
- SANTAPAU, H., SHAH, G.L. & KAPADIA, Z. (MRS.) 1961
New plant record from Bombay. *Physalis longifolia* Nutt. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 550-551. Descr., phenology, distr., notes; key to *P. minima* & *P. longifolia*.
- SEN GUPTA, G. (1961) 1962
A taxonomic note on *Solanum khasianum* Clarke and description of a new variety under it. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 3 : 411-415. Var. *chatter-jeanum* var. nov., from Nilgiris, descr. See Babu, C.R., *l.c. supra*.
- 1963
A rare and interesting *Solanum* (*S. hovei* Dun.) from Western India. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 17 : 3-5, pl. 1, fig. 1. From Gujarat, Goa & Maharashtra; descr.
- 1963
Solanum arundo Mattei, a new record for India. *Indian Forester* 89 : 481-482. fig. 2. From Gujarat; descr., distr.
- 1969
Nomenclatural notes on *Solanum*-1. *Sen mem. vol.* 425-426. *S. kurzii* Brace ex Prain in Maharashtra.
- SUNDARA RAGHAVAN, R. & WADHWA, B.M. 1970
Solanum elaeagnifolium Cav.—an addition to Indian Flora. *M.V.M. Patrika* 5 : 22-24. Rec. from Maharashtra.
- VARTAK, V D. 1957
Some species of *Datura* found near Poona. *Ayurvedya Mag.* 21 : 323-330, pl. 2. Descr., loc. names, phenology, distr., 4 spp.

VENKATA REDDI, B. (1969) 1971

The identity of *Solanum maccannii* Santapau. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 11 : 209. It is only *S. surattense* Burm. f.

STERCULIACEAE

CHAVAN, A.R., SABNIS, S.D. & BEDI, S.J. 1965

Melhania hamiltoniana Wall. a new record for Bombay, State. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 : 179-180. Descr., phenology, notes ; from Gujarat.

DATTA, K. 1966

Some phytogeographical and economic aspects of the genus *Sterculia*. *Indian Forester* 92 : 510-516, fig. 4, tab. 1. Distr.

KOSTERMANS, A.J.G.H. 1959

A monograph of the genus *Heritiera* Aiton (Stercul.) *Reinwardtia* 4 : 465-583, fig. 41. Synonymy & descr. of the genus & spp. ; key to spp. (2), vern. names, notes.

— 1961

Miscellaneous botanical notes-2. *Ibid.* 5 : 375-411. Revised bibliography of *Firmiana colorata* (Roxb.) R. Br.

SHAH, G.L. & SURYANARAYANA, B. 1968

On the occurrence of *Eriolaena stocksii* Hk. f. & Th. from Gujarat. *Indian Forester* 94 : 894-896, fig. 2. Descr. of fruit.

SYMPLOCACEAE

NOOTEBOOM, H.B. 1975

Revision of the Symplocaceae of the Old World (New Caledonia excepted). Leiden Univ. Press, The Hague, The Netherlands. xvi + 336 pp., pl. 21.

STEENIS, C.G.G.J. VAN. 1948

Revision of *Symplocos* sect. *Cordyloblaste* (Symploc.) *Bull. bot. Gdns. Buitenz.* sec. 3, 17 : 429-446, fig. 2. Key to spp. (5) of the section; synonymy of spp., descr., distr., notes. (*Symplocos pendula* Wt.)

TACCACEAE

DRENTH, B. 1972

A revision of the family Taccaceae. *Blumea* 20 : 367-406, fig. 2. map 5, pl. 3. Descr. of family, synonymy of gen. ; key to spp., descr., distr., ecol., notes. *Tacca leontopetaloides* (L.) O. Kuntze = *T. pinnatifida* J.R. & G. Forst.

THEACEAE

SANTAPAU, H. (1966) 1967

The story of Indian Tea. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 8 : 103-107, pl. 1.
Discovery, introduction, cultivation & econ. importance.

TILIACEAE

VARTAK, V.D. 1959

The occurrence of *Triumfetta pentandra* A. Rich. in Bombay State.
Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 56 : 365-367, pl. 1. Descr., phenology
(Already recorded by Blatter, *Ibid.* 34 : 890. 1931).

TYPHACEAE

SAHA, S. 1968

The genus *Typha* in India—its distribution and uses. *Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal* 22 : 11-18, fig. 3, tab. 1. Key to spp. (3), synonymy, distr., & econ. uses.

URTICACEAE

BABU, C.R. & HENRY, A.N. 1971

A new generic name in the Urticaceae. *Taxon* 19 : 651. *Neodistemon* Babu & Henry, *nom. nov.* = *Distemon* Wedd. 1857, non Bouche, 1844 ; *N. indicum* (Wedd.) Babu & Henry, *comb. nov.* = *D. indicum* Wedd.

CHEW, W.L. 1965

Laportea and allied genera (Urticaceae). *Gdns.' Bull. Singapore* 21 : 195-208, tab. 1. Comparison of *Fleurya* & *Laportea* ; *Laportea interrupta* (L.) Chew, *comb. nov.* = *Fleurya interrupta* (L.) R. Wt.

— 1969

A monograph of *Laportea* (Urticaceae). *Ibid.* 25 : 111-178, fig. 22.
Synonymy & descr. of genus ; key to spp. (3), distr., loc. name.

HENRY, A.N. (1964) 1965

A new variety of *Elatostema llineolatum* Wt. from Agastyamalai Hills, Madras State. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 6 : 317-318, fig. 8. var. *setosum*, descr.

MITRA, R.L. (1967) 1968

A note on *Elatostema cuneatum* Wt. (Urticaceae). *Ibid.* 9 : 279-280.
Descr., male flowers described for the first time.

VAHLIACEAE

(See Saxifragaceae)

VERBENACEAE

DESHPANDE, U.R. 1961

Premna resinosa Schau. (Verbenaceae) an addition to Indian Flora.
Curr. Sci. 30 : 21-22, fig. 3. Descr.

FOSBERG, F.R. 1953

Nomenclature of *Premna obtusifolia* R. Br. *Taxon* 2 : 88-89. Synonymy,
discussion.

JAIN, S.K. & TARAFDAR, C.R. 1964

Observations on *Nyctanthes arbortristis* L. (Sephalka or Parijataka)
Journ. Soc. Indian For. 4 : 97-101.*

KUNDU, B.C. & DE, A. (1968) 1969

Taxonomic position of the genus *Nyctanthes*. *Bull. bot. Surv. India.*
10 : 397-408, fig. 41. Descr. of family Nyctanthaceae.

MATTHEW, K.M. 1971

The high altitude ecology of the *Lantana*. *Indian Forester* 97 : 170-
171. Discussion.

RAJU, D.C.S. 1969

Notes on *Lippia* Linn. and its allied genera (Verbenaceae) in India.
Bull. bot. Soc. Bengal 23 : 69-70, fig. 1. Synonymy & distr. of 4 spp.

VIOLACEAE

JACOBS, M. 1967

Florae Malesianae praecursores-45. Notes on *Rinorea* (Violaceae)
from Malesia and adjacent regions. *Blumea* 15 : 127-138, fig. 1. *R.*
bengalensis (Wall.) O. Ktze., = *Alsodeia zeylanica* Thw. Synonymy.

VITACEAE

MAULIK, M. (1971) 1973

Cayratia anemonifolia (Zippel ex Miq.) Susseng. (Vitaceae)—a new
addition to the Flora of India. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 13 : 158-159,
fig. 7. From Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu ; synonymy, descr.

RIDSDALE, C.E. 1974

A revision of the family Leeaceae. *Blumea* 22 : 57-100. Single genus, 33 spp., key to spp.

SHAH, J.J. 1959

A note on a species of *Cissus*. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 : 591, fig. 5. *C. edulis* Dalz. in Gujarat & S. India.

ZINGIBERACEAE

BURTT, B.L. 1977

The nomenclature of turmeric and other Ceylon Zingiberaceae. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 35 : 209-215. Typification of *Curcuma longa* L. ; *Alpinia nigra* (Gaertn.) B.L. Burtt, *comb. nov.* = *A. allughas* (Retz.) Roscoe ; *A. rheedii* Wt.

——— & SMITH, R.M. 1972

Tentative keys to the subfamilies, tribes and genera of Zingiberaceae. *Ibid.* 31 : 171-176. Keys only.

——— & ——— 1972

Key species in the taxonomic history of Zingiberaceae. *Ibid.* 31 : 177-227, fig. 17. *Nom. cons. & nom. rej.*, enum. of 47 key spp. chronologically, notes.

PANCHAKHARAPPA, M.G. (1962) 1963

Taxonomic evaluation of Zingiberaceae. *Bull. bot. Surv. India* 4 : 129-135, tab. 1. Discussion.

PHATAK, V.G. & OZA, G.M. 1959

Occurrence of *Curcuma inodora* Blatt. at Pavagadh (Gujarat). *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 368-369. Notes.

SANTAPAU, H. 1951

A branched specimen of *Costus speciosus* Smith. *Ibid.* 50 : 427. Abnormality.

——— 1953

On a common species of *Curcuma* of Bombay and Salsette Islands. *Ibid.* 51 : 135-139. Descr. of *C. inodora* Blatter.

SMITH, R.M. 1977

A new genus of Zingiberaceae from S. India. *Notes R. bot. Gdn. Edinb.* 35 : 365-368, fig. 1. *Paracautleya bhatii*, gen. & sp. descr., from Manipal, S. Kanara, Karnataka.